Church Universal and Triumphant
PLANETARY WORK

We are about one mission—the saving of a planet.
—The Unknown Master of the Himalayas 6-30-85, PoW Vol.28 No. 31, p. 403

Bind and Judge the Fallen Angels

Hourly Call to Sanat Kumara ........................................... HC1
Judgment of Those Whose Time is Up ............................. J1
Command Ye Me to Bind the Fallen Angels! .................. J1.1
Judgment of Those who Commit Genocide ...................... J2
Compel Archangel Michael to Bind Reprobate Ones .......... J15
Challenge the Enemies of God on Earth ......................... J16
Bind and Judge the Lowest 10% of Earth’s Evolutions ...... J18
Call to Astrea for the Judgment of the Fallen Angels ....... A2

Transmute and Consume Evil Creation of Fallen Angels

General:
Call Hourly to Melchizedek! ......................................... HC1.1
Call to the Angels to Solve Top 25 Problems on Earth ....... HC2
Call to Gautama for Solution to World’s Problems .......... HC8
Reestablish the Golden Chain Mail ................................. HC9
Let the Bolts of Blue Lightning Descend! ....................... J15.1
Bind Evil Spirits Who Have Tormented Earth’s People ...... J17
Bind Viruses and Evil in the Earth ................................. A1
Let the Watchers Reap their Karma of Plague ................. A1.1
Call to the Holy Christ Children on Planet Earth .......... CY3
Empower the Great White Brotherhood ......................... M1
For Flame of Victory to be Anchored in Earth ............... M3

Abortion:
Call to Stop the Slaying of the Innocents ....................... HC7

Drugs/Alcohol/Nicotine/Sugar/Attack on Youth:
Hourly Call to Sanat Kumara ........................................... HC1
Empowerment for the Judgment of the Drug Culture ......... J11
Pan-American Union ..................................................... J11.1
Judgment of Nicotine and Tobacco Entities ................. J12
The Omega Action of Cosmic Justice for the Youth .......... CY2
Insert on Youth Gangs ................................................. CY4
Remove All Violence on TV and in Motion Pictures ......... CY6

(Continued)
Planetary Work (cont.)

Consume the Dark Cycle:
Build the Wall of the Violet Flame Sea ...................... VF2
Omri-Tas, Anoint Us to be Candles of Violet Flame ........ VF3
Predictions Listed in "Ancient Prophecies I-IV" ............ VF5
Violet Flame Transmutation of Prophecies .................... VF6
Call to the Twenty-Four Scientists at Cuzco’s Retreat .... VF7
Violet Flame Insert on Nuclear Waste and Pollution .... VF8
I Take My Stand for World Freedom, Now! ................. VF13
Quell Planetary Storms Created by Mankind’s Karma .... VF15

Government/Economy:
Seven Holy Kumaras, Bind the Forces of Anti-Peace .......... HC1.2 *
Intercession for the Descent of Cosmic Christs ............ HC11
Work Alchemical Change to Arouse Millions ............... HC11.1
Healing of the Economies of the Nations .................... HC12
Judgment of Corrupt Leaders of the Nations ............... J3
Judgment of the Oppressors of the People ................. J4
People of South America, Call upon the Lord! ........... J14
Intercession for Those with No Economic Future .......... J14.1

War:
Judgment of Those who Commit Genocide .................... J2
Foil the War Plans of the Fallen Angels .................... J5
With God Nothing is Impossible to Me! .................... A3
North Korea’s Potential Nuclear Situation ................. A5

Cut Free, Protect and Save the Lightbearers

You stand in a moment of cosmic history when by your prayers alone...for the saving of souls, you may balance all of your karma.

— Helios 2-17-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 11, p. 154

For the Protection of El Morya’s Presence with Us .......... HC3
For the Saving of Souls Who Must Not Be Lost ............. HC4
Hold the Balance for the Lightbearers to Approach .......... HC4.1
Keep the Vigil for Those Who Know Not How to Pray ......... HC4.2 *
Let All Be Free to Choose the Path of Light ................ HC4.3 *
Prayer for the Protection of Earnest Souls on Earth ......... HC5
Rescue Souls of Light Sent to Earth on a Mission .......... HC5.1
That the Threefold Flame be Restored ...................... HC5.2 *
Join El Morya’s Rescue Army ................................ HC6
Bind the Dweller-on-the-Threshold of the I AM Race ....... J6

Copyright © 1997 Church Universal and Triumphant, Inc.
Topical Index

Cut Free, Protect and Save the Lightbearers (cont.)
Bind the Anti-Krishna Consciousness of the Dweller ............ J8
Calls for 20.07 and 20.09 from Freedom 1992 ................. J9
With God Nothing is Impossible to Me! ......................... A3
Slay World Beast of Condemnation of the Lightbearers ..... A4.2
Clear the Records of Rebellion ................................ A6
Rescue Souls from the Astral Plane .......................... A9
Violet-Flame Boost for Earth’s Most Worthy Lifestreams .. VF12
I AM the Sponsor ................................................. M9
Prayer for the Souls of Tibetans .............................. M10

For the Spiritual Acceleration of the Lightbearers:
Call Hourly to Melchizedek! ................................ HC1.1
Call to Meta for My Children ............................... CY1
Jesus’ Bedtime Prayer for the Children .................. CY5
Bequeath a Spiritual Inheritance to Your Children .... CY7
Claim the Spirit of Victory and Zeal ....................... M4
Prayer That Souls of Light Might Find the Path .......... M9.1 *
Illumination of the Christ and Strength of the Word .... C7

Bring in the Golden Age of Aquarius
Tether Your Soul to the Compassionate Heart .......... PA23
Conquer the Challenges of the Twenty-First Century .... M11
Move with the Sine Wave of the Victory of Aquarius .... M12
Do Not Allow This Age to Go Down into a Dark Age .... M13
Make the Golden Age of Aquarius a Reality ............. M14
Invoke Dispensations from the Cosmic Council ........ M14.1
Right Action Will Determine Quality of the Golden Age .... M15

Miscellaneous

Friday Service Calls:
Call for Use at the Friday Evening Ascension Service ..... A4
Clear the Area Outside the Walls of the Retreat .......... A4.1
Slay World Beast of Condemnation of the Lightbearers .. A4.2
Friday Night Purification ..................................... A4.3

Claim Violet Flame Dispensations:
Invoke Violet Flame Dispensations ..................... VF1

(Continued)
Planetary Work (cont.)

Claim Violet Flame Dispensations (cont.)
The Dispensation of the Violet Flame Sea .................................. VF1.1
New Multiplication Factor: Power of the Violet Planet ............. VF1.2

Healing:
Hourly Call to Sanat Kumara, p. 2 ............................................. HC1
Call to Astrea to Bind Viruses and Evil in the Earth ............... A1
Let the Watchers Reap their Karma of Plague! ...................... A1.1
Call to the Seraphim for Healing ............................................. A11
The Power of the Sword of the Spirit ................................... PA22

Victory of Church Universal and Triumphant:
Make the “Ascended Masters” a Household Word! ................. HC10
Clear Records of Those Who Have Cursed this Activity ........ J10
Clear the Area Outside the Walls of the Retreat ................. A4.1

PERSONAL WORK

However much force we bring to bear on the challenge of recreating ourselves in the image and likeness of our Holy Christ Self, just so far will we attain in this life. There is no limit. There is no ceiling....

– Elizabeth Clare Prophet 6-29-88, Seminar on the Cosmic Clock, Tape B88089

Chelaship/Christhood

Protection of El Morya’s Presence with Us ................................. HC3
Call for Oneness with Higher Self ........................................... PA1
Presence of the Great Central Sun ........................................... PA4
Call to Jesus to Enter My Temple ........................................... PA5
O Jesus, Occupy the Vessel! .................................................. PA5.1 *
Preparation to Receive the Holy Spirit .................................. PA7
Prayer to Invoke the Holy Spirit ............................................. PA7.1
Invoke Development of Solar Awareness ................................. PA19
Enter Close Oneness with Higher Self .................................... PA21
Listen to and Obey Your Higher Self .................................... PA21.1
Transmission of the Cosmic Christ Consciousness .................. PA21.2 *
 Entire “Chelaship” Section

Develop Heart/Threelfold Flame:
Invoke Greater Compassion for All who Suffer ......................... HC6.1
Tether Your Soul to Compassionate Heart .............................. PA23
Victory’s Impetus to Balance Your Threefold Flame ............. PA23.1
Enter Secret Chamber of Heart Daily .................................... RN4
Balance Threefold Flame/Accelerate Consciousness ............. RN5
Psychology/Healing of Soul

Mother's Invocations for God-Desire ......................................... VF9
For the Transmutation of Old Desires .......................................... VF10
For God-Desire at Subconscious/Unconscious Levels .................. VF10.1
Call and Call and Call Again to the Archangels ......................... PA2.1
Meditation for the Dissolving of Painful Memories ..................... PA9
Recite the 23rd Psalm to Your Soul ........................................... PA10
Invoke the Mantle of Good Physician to Heal Your Soul ............. PA10.1 *
Call Upon the Three Wise Men to Tend Your Inner Child .......... PA10.2 *
Mother Mary's Psychology Call ............................................... PA11
Let Go of the Old Man .......................................................... PA11.1 *
Affirmation of Jesus Christ to Heal Your Psychology ................. PA11.2 *
Embrace Lanello as Father and Mother .................................... PA13
Lanello, Reveal My Soul to Me ................................................. PA13.1 *

Heal, Purge, Purify Chakras and Four Lower Bodies

Clearance of the Ethereal Body ............................................... A10
Call to the Seraphim to Purge and Purify ................................ A11.1 *
Call to the Seraphim for Cosmic Christ Purity ......................... A11.2 *
Call to the Seraphim to Mend My Garments ............................. A11.3
Scrub the Ethereal Body with Violet Flame ............................... VF17 *
Call upon Seven Chohans to Heal Your Chakras ....................... PA14
Clean House! ........................................................................ R2

Bind Death and Hell of the Not-Self

Bind God-Denial/Non-Self-Worth ............................................. J7
Bind Anti-Krishna Consciousness of Dweller ............................. J8
Let the Bolts of Blue Lightning Descend! ................................. J15.1
Call for the Clearance of the Records of Rebellion .................. A6
Astrea's Call to Pass Every Test ............................................. A7
Animal Magnetism, Family Mesmerism, Martian A's ................. A8
Through God I AM Invulnerable to Four Horsemen ................ VF18
Violet Flame to Bind the Interloper ...................................... VF21 *
Break the Curse of the Black Magicians ................................. PA3
Call for the Arresting of the Spirals ....................................... PA6
Empowerment to Conquer Death and Hell .............................. PA12
Bind Death and Hell of My Human Creation ........................... PA12.1
Seal Subconscious and Unconscious Daily .............................. PA12.2
The Power of the Sword of the Spirit .................................... PA22

(Continued)
Personal Work (cont.)

Claim Divine Inheritance/God-Identity/Rewards
The Matrix of Your Perfection ........................................... A10.1
I Claim My Mantle! ............................................................ PA15
Claim Your Birthright and Be Free! ....................................... PA15.1
Claim Authority of God/Divine Inheritance .............................. PA15.2
Claim Empowerment and Lost Flame of Immortality .................. PA18
Reduce the Limitations of Mortality ...................................... PA18.1
Claim an Increment of Your Ascension Daily ......................... PA18.2 *
Invoke Descent of Causal Body ........................................... PA20
Empowerment of Mantle of Two Witnesses ............................. M2
The Golden Cycle of the Central Sun ................................... C4

Constructive Personal Change
Call to God/Angels to Change 5 Things in My Life .................. PA2
Call and Call and Call Again to the Archangels ....................... PA2.1
The Nine Steps of Precipitation ......................................... PA8
Call for a Portion of Sanat Kumara's Alpha and Omega ............ PA17
Keeper of the Scrolls, Show Me the Book of Life .................... PA24 *
A Scientific Plan for Individual Victory .................................. C5
Lanello's Ritual for Requesting Dispensations ........................ RN1
Write to the Masters for Unerring Direction .......................... RN6

Personal Transmutation:
Friday Night Purification .................................................. A4.3
Violet Flame Sword Ritual .................................................. VF4
Transmute Misuses of Second Ray ........................................ VF11
Transmute Karma I Have Made with Myself ............................. VF14
Sift My Creation by the Violet Flame .................................... VF16
Transmute the Records of My Personal History ....................... VF19 *
Cast Fear and Doubt Into the Violet Flame ............................. VF20 *

Invoke Spiritual Strength:
With God, Nothing is Impossible to Me! .............................. A3
Astrea's Call to Pass Every Test .......................................... A7
Invoke Momentum of Seven Archangels ................................ PA16
Call for God-Victory ....................................................... M5
Things to Remember in Times of Challenge .......................... M7
Illumination of the Christ and Strength of the Word ................ C7
Prince of this World Cometh and Findeth Nothing in Me ......... C9
God's Gift of the Great Sun Disk ........................................ RN3
Keepers of the Flame on planet earth, I address you: These are the last times.... This planet could fare much better if you would take seriously [just] how important it is for you to come together in your groups...and give those calls to me....

So you can see that a few hours of work can deliver you from burdens upon your bodies that cause ill health, that cause a loss of supply and the ability to deal with your lawful debts. These [conditions] moving against you come in the form of these entities, who siphon from you your light.

...If you would only give your call to me, to Astrea – that number 10.14 in your decree book, beloved – and give it daily with full fervor, you would see just what ten thousand-times-ten thousand legions of Astrea might do for you personally and for this city. After all, we have prophesied mitigation. That prophecy will come true only through our chelas, even our angels in embodiment.

Astrea, 2-18-91
PoW Vol. 34 No. 13, p. 172
Call to the Seraphim for Healing

The seraphim are known to be great healers, second to none except perhaps the healing angels of Archangel Raphael and the Blessed Mother Mary....

Therefore acquaint yourselves with the seraphic hosts and with all your heart and soul and mind call upon them to use their studendous powers to wipe out modern plagues such as heart disease, cancer, stroke, Alzheimer's disease, pneumonia, diabetes and AIDS.

And even while you appeal to them, command them. Yes, say to them, "Thus saith the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, and his Maker, Ask me of things to come concerning my sons, and concerning the work of my hands: 'Command ye me!'"

Yes, appeal to the seraphim! Yes, appeal to the seraphim! For in answer to your call we shall command the Lord God to do our bidding and yours. We shall intercede in your behalf! We shall come to you. Therefore, "Command ye me!"

Pray daily for the intercession of the seraphim in your life. For many bright souls neglect to invite the seraphim into their homes and activities. Perhaps they think that the seraphim are but pictures on a Christmas card. Well, beloved, I, Justinius, am here to tell you that we are more than real. We are bigger than life! And, yes, we are able to heal you to the uttermost, if and when the Great Law allows it.

— Beloved Justinius 3-23-96, PoW Vol. 40 No. 10, pp. 55-6

Therefore, call upon the seraphim for the healing of loved ones and all throughout the world who suffer burdens of the heart, the mind and the soul. Likewise, call for the healing of the planet and all sentient life. For as you know, the planet itself is diseased. And its inhabitants suffer both conscious and unconscious pain in level upon level of being.

— Beloved Justinius 3-23-96, PoW Vol. 40 No. 11, p. 59

In the name Holy Justinius, I command you, seraphic hosts, to use your studendous powers to wipe out modern plagues such as heart disease, cancer, stroke, Alzheimer's disease, pneumonia, diabetes and AIDS.

Thus saith the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, and his Maker, Ask me of things to come concerning my sons, and concerning the work of my hands: "Command ye me!"

Beloved seraphim, I pray for your daily intercession in my life. I invite you into my home and activities. Heal me to the uttermost, if and when the Great Law allows it.

Beloved seraphim, heal my loved ones and all throughout the world who suffer burdens of the heart, the mind and the soul. Heal the planet and all sentient life of both conscious and unconscious pain in level upon level of being.
Call to the Seraphim to Purge and Purify

And if you will call to us and call to the great Causal Bodies of the saints, you will discover how we will purge and purify. And the seraphim of God who have the authority of Serapis Bey and the Great Central Sun to stand in the auras of the people will do so in answer to your call.

Do you understand this teaching from Serapis Bey, beloved hearts? The seraphim may stand congruent where you are! They may release the sacred fire, purge and purify, renew your bloodstream, give you eternal youth. You have but to call for it and to live the path of the one who is ascending. And we will do it by cosmic law and by the Judgment Call of the Lord Christ sent through those individuals who are of the Serpents* and their seed, and we will give them that opportunity to bend the knee and confess the Christ within you.

— Beloved Justinus 4-6-85, PoW Vol. 28 No. 22, p. 291

And may you, too, come to appreciate the healing power of the seraphim of God. Do not fail to call for their entire presence to overshadow you and, as a rod of Light, to demagnetize from you the forces of Death and Hell and to return in their place the forces of Light and of heaven.

— Beloved Amen Bey 5-4-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 29, p. 381

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call to beloved Justinus, the seraphim, and the great Causal Bodies of the saints, to stand in the auras of the people and purge and purify.

Seraphim of God, stand congruent where I am! Release the sacred fire! Purge and purify, renew my bloodstream, and give me eternal youth. Overshadow me with your entire presence and, as a rod of Light, demagnetize from me the forces of Death and Hell and return in their place the forces of Light and of heaven.

---

* The term 'Serpents' denotes a race of fallen angels called Serpents because they perverted and inverted the Kundalini, 'serpent fire' coiled in the base-of-the-spine chakra, focus of the Mother Flame.

Copyright © 1984, 1997 Church Universal and Triumphant, Inc.
Call to the Seraphim for Cosmic Christ Purity

"The seraphim came and they were as flaming streaks of fire passing through the atmosphere, and I knew that they possessed the quality of cosmic penetrability; like cosmic rays they could pass through the flesh form of man, through his thoughts and feelings. When penetration occurred and the seraphim flew through human consciousness, what residue was left behind or what absorption was accomplished?

"I saw clearly that absorption was accomplished and that residue was left behind — absorption by reason of instantaneous transmutation of all substance that came nigh unto their trajectory. I noted also that the residue left behind was of intense white-fire devotion, charged with a yearning for purity. I perceived that this quality lingered within the consciousness of many; and yet, unless it was fed or accepted by them, its decay rate in their consciousness would be of relatively short term, for a disassociation of these ideas would cause the lingering sparks of the seraphim to pursue the parent body and leave their temporarily unwelcome home."

I trust, then, that the chelas of light, whose hopes rest in God and in the power of the ascension, who are mindful of the intercession of the angelic host and who recognize that the angelic hosts can and do enter into their consciousness, will also understand that affinitizing with the angelic consciousness — that is, with the consciousness of the seraphim — is tantamount to retaining the benefits of the seraphic hosts.

I know of no power more valiantly capable of assisting anyone into his own ascension in the light than the transmutative efforts toward Cosmic Christ purity which are emitted by the seraphic hosts. In our retreat at Luxor, the meditations upon the seraphim are a very important part of our spiritual instruction. Jesus himself spent a great deal of time in communion with the seraphic hosts. This developed in him the superior power whereby he could cast out demons and take dominion over the outer world of form.

— Serapis Bey, Dossier on the Ascension, pp. 130-1

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I call to the seraphim to sweep through my flesh form, my thoughts and feelings, my human consciousness. I accept your residue of intense white-fire devotion, charged with a yearning for purity. I affinitize with your angelic consciousness.

Seraphim of God, infuse me with your transmutative efforts toward Cosmic Christ purity. Assist me into my ascension in the light!

On February 17, 1991, in Los Angeles, the Messenger gave a powerful reading of the Seraphic Meditations of Serapis Bey and Justinus published in Dossier on the Ascension. The Seraphic Meditations were read against the backdrop of "Seraphic Song" by Anton Rubinstein. This can be used as a meditation on the seraphim. On audiocassette B91044, videocassette HP91034.

Copyright © 1997 Church Universal and Triumphant, Inc.
Call to the Seraphim to Mend My Garments

May you consider yourselves holy. May you fill the role of holiness. May you see across the helmet of the seraphim that you wear the inscription “HOLINESS UNTO THE LORD!” May you carry a flame of holiness....

Each one of you receives, then, the presence of a mighty seraphim with you unto the hour of your fulfillment of [your mission in] this life—unless you somehow violate that presence and that tie by word or thought or action....

Remember, one of the gifts that the seraphim have [received from God] is [the ability] to place their Electronic Presence over you, to lock in to your entire four lower bodies and to bring about a gentle healing and spiral of wholeness, the mending of the tears in the garment, the weaving and the reweaving of the Deathless Solar Body.

— Serapis Bey 12-29-90, PoW Vol. 34 No. 2, p. 21

To enter into these octaves of Light, beloved, means that you must call upon the Lord and the angels of God to mend your tattered garments. When I speak of your garments, I speak of the many filigreed layers of the aura and of the interconnecting four lower bodies. In many ways in many lifetimes you have torn these garments, thus making yourselves vulnerable to lower forms of consciousness and a plaguing of the mind.

— Serapis Bey 2-16-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 9, pp. 130-1

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call to my beloved seraph assigned to me to place your Electronic Presence over me, to lock in to my entire four lower bodies and to bring about a gentle healing and spiral of wholeness, the mending of the tears in the garment, the weaving and the reweaving of the Deathless Solar Body.
Call to Astrea to Bind Viruses and Evil in the Earth

Following is the thoughtform I would give you for your visualization. Visualize the circle and sword of Astrea encircling viruses that cannot be seen except under a microscope. Visualize billions times billions of the Electronic Presence of Astrea around them. And use your Astrea decrees henceforth to encircle all kinds of evil life forms that have been planted in the earth, that have survived the sinking of continents and cataclysms and yet remain, and others, beloved - and this is what I wish you to know - that have been deposited in the earth recently by aliens in UFOs.

- Lanello 2-26-95, PoW Vol. 38 No.9, p. 99

I tell you, beloved, that there is tremendous opportunity today for those who would seek and find their victory. And the Lords of Karma have asked me to tell you that if you will remain steadfast in your violet flame services and if you will keep your vigil of giving 144 Astreas thrice weekly (Sunday, Tuesday and Friday), you will see Elohim scour the earth of the most base elements of Evil, demons and darkness tormenting souls who were originally souls of Light.

- Saint Germain 3-19-95, PoW Vol. 38 No.12, p. 126

There is indeed an insanity in the mentality of many on earth. And that insanity comes not only from pride but also from deadly viruses infecting the brains and the minds of the people....

- Cuzco 4-16-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 27, p. 267

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call for the circle and sword of blue flame of Astrea to encircle all microscopic viruses that are affecting the lifestreams of this planet. Beloved Mighty Astrea, place billions times billions of your Electronic Presence around these viruses! Encircle all kinds of evil life forms that have been planted in the earth, that have survived the sinking of continents and cataclysms and yet remain, and others that have been deposited in the earth recently by aliens in UFOs.

Encircle the insanity in the mentality of many on earth, that comes not only from pride but also from deadly viruses infecting the brains and the minds of the people.

Elohim of God, scour the earth of the most base elements of Evil, demons and darkness tormenting souls who were originally souls of Light.
Let the Watchers Reap Their Karma of Plague

Some of you were with me in my life as Enoch. Some of you saw Atlantis with me. You remember vividly the temptations of the fallen angels which had begun long ago in Lemuria. You know, beloved, that these fallen ones have drawn mankind in this hour to depths of degradation not thought possible.

Surely, then, all that I have written of the judgment of the Watchers must come to pass.* Let my knowledgeable ones, well taught by the Messengers, understand the directing of sacred fire and legions of Astrea into the earth for the uprooting of the roots of wickedness and karma of these fallen ones as they are bound and taken from the screen of life and, following transition, clearly removed from the astral plane and from the planet....

...Be alert to the dispensation of the Fourth Ray on Friday eve. For this is the time, beloved, to descend not only with Archangel Michael but also with Astrea for the carving out of the earth of the diseases of these fallen ones—the viruses and plagues spawned in their laboratories of Atlantis, passed into the waters and the groundwaters in the earth to be released for generations.

Blessed ones, I did reveal to the Messenger recently that these fallen ones programmed their offspring genetically to have a certain inherent immunity to the very viruses they created. Not until recent years and dispensation from the Lords of Karma, then, has the returning karma for the creation of plague upon mankind seriously affected the generations of the Watchers.

Blessed hearts, God is not mocked! They are reaping what they have sown. But in the midst of this, the call must go forth for the selective and discriminate judgment of the fallen ones and the protection of the Lightbearers as that judgment does descend.

— Beloved Enoch 2-21-87, PoW Vol. 30 No. 9, pp. 119-20

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I direct sacred fire and legions of Astrea into the earth to uproot the roots of wickedness and karma of the fallen ones as they are bound and taken from the screen of life and, following transition, clearly removed from the astral plane and from the planet.

I descend with Archangel Michael and beloved Astrea to carve out of the earth the diseases of these fallen ones—the viruses and plagues spawned in their laboratories of Atlantis, passed into the waters and the groundwaters in the earth to be released for generations.

In the name of our Father Enoch, let the generations of the Watchers reap their returning karma for the creation of plague upon mankind! I invoke the selective and discriminate judgment of the fallen ones and the protection of the Lightbearers as that judgment does descend.


Copyright © 1987, 1989, 1997 Church Universal and Triumphant, Inc.
Call to Astrea for the Judgment of the Fallen Angels

So understand, beloved, that cataclysm can come. And because you know this, you can determine to hold your violet flame vigils. You can determine to hold your vigils to Astrea for the judgment of the fallen angels whose time is up, for the binding of the personal and planetary dweller-on-the-threshold, and for the ruby-ray exorcism of all malevolent spirits invading the minds and hearts of the people.

- Cuzco 4-16-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 27, pp. 269-70

You do not need to have before you an official outline of a marathon decree labor in order to insert in your calls to Astrea a call for the binding and the judgment of the fallen angels on earth whose time is up. You may also call for the binding and the judgment of those who are in the pits of Death and Hell....

Since the sons and daughters of God are the rightful owners of the earth, beloved, you have the authority of your Mighty I AM Presence to call to the ruby-ray angels and to the Five Dhyani Buddhas for the ruby-ray exorcism of those who may no longer lawfully occupy time and space on this planet....

Blessed ones, let us get the cockroaches out of planet earth once and for all!

- Archangel Uriel 4-16-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 28, pp. 275-6

In the name I AM THAT I AM, beloved Mighty Astrea, bind and judge the fallen angels on earth whose time is up. Bind the personal and planetary dweller-on-the-threshold! I invoke the ruby-ray exorcism of all malevolent spirits invading the minds and hearts of the people. Bind and judge those who are in the pits of Death and Hell!

By the authority of my Mighty I AM Presence I call to the ruby-ray angels and to the Five Dhyani Buddhas for the ruby-ray exorcism of those who may no longer lawfully occupy time and space on this planet.

Let us get the cockroaches out of planet earth once and for all!
With God Nothing is Impossible to Me!

With God nothing is impossible to you. This you must hear and you must know it! And this you must affirm, even to the very depths of the subconscious and the unconscious, whose programming has limited you for many a year. Speak it into the heart of every problem:

With God, my Mighty I AM Presence, nothing is impossible to me! Therefore I shall do his will through the heart of Astrea and set a planet and a soul of a nation free!

This is my vow. This is my prayer at the altar of the Most High God. This I give for all those who give their lives in the Middle East and everywhere upon earth.Regardless of the side or allegiance, let all servants of God know that I stand with them this day with the sword of Astrea to cut them free and to defend their right to life in this octave!

Therefore, O God, I bow to the cause of peace and I demand the exposure of the causes of war that are not legitimate, are not moral and are not decreed by the King of kings and Lord of lords.

—Astrea 2-18-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 13, p. 177
Call for Use at the Friday Evening Ascension Service

I AM the Goddess of Liberty and I sponsor the Order of the Golden Lily. Under this sponsorship you gather for your Friday evening service to offer your calls on behalf of those who have passed from the screen of life that they might be taken to the place of rest that is due them, whether on progressive levels of the etheric plane or on the lower astral plane to experience the results of the negative karma they have made. And this is lawful and this is just.

The work of those of you who have embraced this order is a very important work...And to wield the cosmic circle and sword of blue flame each Friday to clear your cities, your households, your schools and your children of wandering discarnates and even the astral ka is a most important service. I pray that you perform it, beloved ones, for the cities become clogged with astral debris unless Keepers of the Flame perform this service.

Many angels robed in white, including those in the ranks of the seraphim, gather at your services to reinforce your ministrations. And at your command...they go deep into the astral plane to rescue souls who cannot navigate out of their old negative momentums and the lower octaves of the astral plane to which their momentums have carried them.

- Goddess of Liberty, 7-4-93, PoW Vol. 37 No. 24, pp. 268-9

In the name of the Goddess of Liberty, I offer my calls on behalf of those who have passed from the screen of life that they might be taken to the place of rest that is due them, whether on progressive levels of the etheric plane or on the lower astral plane to experience the results of the negative karma they have made.

Beloved Mighty Astrea, wield your cosmic circle and sword of blue flame to clear our cities, our households, our schools and our children of wandering discarnates and the astral ka. I call for the clearing of our cities of all astral debris.

I call to the angels robed in white, including those in the ranks of the seraphim, to go deep into the astral plane to rescue souls who cannot navigate out of their old negative momentums and the lower levels of the astral plane to which their momentums have carried them.

For further teaching on the Friday evening ascension service, see also PoW Vol. 34 No. 13.
Clear the Area Outside the Walls of the Retreat

For Use at the Friday Evening Ascension Service

Blessed ones, the Lightbearers who would come here must get through the hordes of Death and Hell that surround outside the walls of this retreat, that come here drawn as moths by the Light or to take the Light. They are drawn to their death, else they come for the very purpose of separating [from you] the Lightbearers of the world [and preventing them by their wedge of Darkness] from [finding and entering] this place.

For this reason we gave to you recently the vision of the great crystal dome [with which Alpha and Omega have sealed] the entire [Inner] Retreat [and Royal Teton Ranch]. This crystal-dome [covered retreat], being atop a very high mountain, [is] the most prominent feature [(on the inner planes)] of the entire Western Hemisphere. And [the] light [of that dome], beloved, and the light of [the decrees and auras of] those living under it is intense. But the forces of Death and Hell have established and do continue to establish a thickness [of blackness outside the dome] of their [own misqualified] substance and their [own decrees and auras of] darkness ranging from fifty to several hundred feet [outward], depending on how much decree work [you] do on [that which has become a vortex of mass effluvia].

Thus, beloved, [such a conspiring of Darkness and the Dark Ones] does demand a continual clearance and that is why we have set Friday night for the weekly clearing of the area outside the walls of the retreat as well as of your own [four lower] bodies. [It is also] so that you might present yourselves on Saturday to Saint Germain as a living sacrifice, a vessel for the reversing of the tide and the judgment of the fallen ones and [so that] you might be self emptied and ready to receive the illumination of the crown chakra [from your Mighty I AM Presence] on the day of the sun.

— Lanello 2-26-89, PoW Vol. 32 No. 8, pp. 65-6

Know, then, beloved, that this is a weekly ritual, the clearing of the astral hordes who gather without [outside of] the tube of light of our retreat. They must be cleared, for they block the way of the coming of the Lightbearer and the new Keeper of the Flame.

— Sanat Kumara 3-31-88, PoW Vol. 31 No. 44, p. 357

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call for the clearing of the area of from fifty to several hundred feet outside the walls of the Inner Retreat. Legions of Light, bind the hordes of Death and Hell that attempt to establish a thickness of blackness outside the great crystal dome that seals the Inner Retreat! Transmute and consume that vortex of mass effluvia! Clear the way for the coming of the Lightbearers and every new Keeper of the Flame!

Beloved Mighty Astrea and Purity, let my four lower bodies be cleared. Let me present myself on Saturday to Saint Germain as a living sacrifice, a vessel for the reversing of the tide and the judgment of the fallen ones. Let me be self emptied and ready to receive the illumination of the crown chakra from my Mighty I AM Presence on the day of the sun.
Slay the World Beast of Condemnation of the Lightbearers

For Use at the Friday Evening Ascension Service

Blessed hearts, the raging of the fallen ones is against these Lightbearers. I have said it before and I say it again, they must have contact with this Teaching and Path. For when they come to that place where they are assailed by the forces of Death and Hell, they are not able to beat them back with the wisdom teachings of the Divine Mother [or] with the understanding of the modus operandi of that very force itself. And therefore they accept the condemnation and the self-condemnation unto themselves, as you also have done until you came of age to enter into that wisdom teaching.

Blessed hearts, I therefore ask you in the name of the Great Divine Director, when you take your place in this court each Friday night, [seated] as though [you were each one] directly at the altar of God, that you determine to go after and to slay the world beast of [the] condemnation of the Lightbearers of the earth, [of] the ascending ones and the children of the Light who are truly tossed and tumbled in the turmoil [and] in the traducing of their lifestreams by the fallen ones. For they are not meet to the chicanery and the subtlety of these fallen ones.

— Lanello 2-26-89, PoW Vol. 32 No. 8, p. 54

In the name of the Great Divine Director, I determine to go after and to slay the world beast of the condemnation of the Lightbearers of the earth, of the ascending ones and the children of the Light who are truly tossed and tumbled in the turmoil and in the traducing of their lifestreams by the fallen ones.

Beloved Mighty Astrea, deliver souls of Light from the forces of Death and Hell and the chicanery and subtlety of these fallen ones!
Friday Night Purification

Beloved ones, there has never been such a time when Lightbearers of the earth have so removed so much [misqualified] substance from their worlds! And you who are not present on these Friday nights have no idea how you postpone the day of glory for your own lifestream. Why, you ought to rearrange your entire life to be here in this court at that very hour. For you do more for yourself and more for Morya than any other time of the week when you come together, for the sinister force cannot stand against the Body of God that is one in those hours!...

Blessed ones, since the coming of Godfre, since the delivery to the world of beloved Master M. and K.H., of Saint Germain and the Great Divine Director and Serapis of the Theosophical Society, since the coming of the Ascended Masters and Cosmic Beings in modern time, there has never been, I tell you, a greater action of purification than that which has occurred in this court on those Friday nights by your hand!

— Lanello 2-26-89, PoW Vol. 32 No. 8, pp. 58, 59

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I AM removing much misqualified substance from my world by being present at the Friday night services. I will not postpone the day of glory for my lifestream. I AM rearranging my entire life to be in the sanctuary at that very hour. I AM accomplishing much for myself and for El Morya by my attendance at Friday services, for the sinister force cannot stand against the Body of God that is one in those hours!
Insert on North Korea's Potential Nuclear Situation

North Korea is installing six missile launchers around bases which Washington and Seoul suspect are nuclear bomb-making sites....launchers for surface-to-air missiles were being set up around the nuclear sites at Yongbyon...the North has deployed 47 anti-aircraft guns in a four mile radius around Yongbyon....

– The Detroit News, 9-15-93, p. 13A

Defense Secretary William Perry said today that North Korea would within weeks have enough fuel from its nuclear plants to produce sufficient plutonium to make four to five nuclear bombs.

– The Detroit News, 4-21-94, p. 10A

North Korean bomb-making capabilities: Now: 30-megawatt reactor can produce enough plutonium for one atomic bomb every year or two. Future: Construction underway on 50-megawatt reactor, due to be done in 1995, and 200-megawatt reactor, which may be ready in 1996. All three sites could process plutonium for at least 20 nuclear weapons, experts say.

– The Detroit News, 4-10-94, p. 1B

In the name Brahman, in the name I AM THAT I AM, Sanat Kumara, take command of North Korea's nuclear weapon-making capabilities. Beloved Mighty Astrea, encircle its potential to become a nuclear bazaar in the near future, able to arm the world's rogue nations with nuclear weapons.

Encircle North Korea's nuclear research/mining facilities, existing nuclear power plants and those under construction, at Taegwan, Hungnam, Sinpo, Kusong, Yongbyon, Pakch’ŏn, Sunch’ŏn, P’yŏngyang, P’yŏngsan, and elsewhere.

Encircle the North Korean leadership, Kim Jung Il and all others. Take dominion of the Clinton administration's handling of the North Korean situation, as well as all involvement by the United Nations.

Angels of the Lord, take command of this situation and stop all nuclear proliferation!
Call for the Clearance of the Records of Rebellion

of the fourth, fifth and sixth root races
against the Archangels, angels and angelic messengers

The record of karma that was revealed at Summit University Summer Session 1992 was that of the rebellion of the fourth, fifth and sixth root races against the Archangels, angels and angelic messengers. The record included the following sins against these emissaries of God: disobedience, refusal to listen to them, failure to uphold their standards, desecration of the body temples of the people, the leading astray of other sons of God, the offering of God’s light to the fallen ones, the entering into the cults of false gods and goddesses, the missing of opportunities to be instructed, disobedience to the Father-Mother God, hatred of Almighty God in the Archangels, angels and angelic messengers, rebellion against God’s plan for their lives, the giving of genetic material to the fallen ones, the conceit of sons of God at their station being higher than the angels’, failure to care for God’s children, acceptance of the lies of the fallen ones, the prevention of the Archangels, angels and angelic messengers from working their works on the planet. By a special dispensation from the Archangels, angels and angelic messengers, 10 percent of these planetary records were cleared during the Summit University clearance conducted by the Messenger August 26, 1992. We now have the opportunity to continue to call for the clearance of the remainder of these records. (Whether or not you think you are a member of one of these root races, it is important to make these calls, as one or more of the sins listed above have been repeated by 98 percent of the people on earth.)

— PoW Vol. 35 No. 45, page 567 n. 2

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call to beloved Mighty Astrea to clear the remainder of the records of rebellion of the fourth, fifth and sixth root races against the Archangels, angels and angelic messengers, including the following sins against these emissaries of God: disobedience, refusal to listen to them, failure to uphold their standards, desecration of the body temples of the people, the leading astray of other sons of God, the offering of God’s light to the fallen ones, the entering into the cults of false gods and goddesses, the missing of opportunities to be instructed, disobedience to the Father-Mother God, hatred of Almighty God in the Archangels, angels and angelic messengers, rebellion against God’s plan for their lives, the giving of genetic material to the fallen ones, the conceit of sons of God at their station being higher than the angels’, failure to care for God’s children, acceptance of the lies of the fallen ones, the prevention of the Archangels, angels and angelic messengers from working their works on the planet.
Astrea's Call to Pass Every Test

I say to you, forget not that at any hour of the day or night when the trial comes, when the fires of crucifixion are upon you, you can know that you can win if instantaneously you address the Almighty, if you address Jesus the Christ, the Holy Spirit, and the Divine Mother and then call to the mighty Elohim, call to Astrea to release the circle and sword of blue flame around the cause and core of all that opposes your God-identity.

If you will do that, I will promise you that you will not fail one single test along the pathway of life; for I have seen the saints who have marched before you carrying the mighty cross of Jesus, and these have overcome by the blood of the Lamb. So shall you overcome by the blood of the Lamb, which is the spiritual essence, the very life of Jesus and every avatar ascended. And that spiritual essence will coalesce at your call and at your will as a mighty circle of blue name.

Visualize yourself then as Astrea, as myself! For is not all Being one? Can you not claim your identity as Astrea or as Arcturus, as Hercules, as Heros, as one and all of the mighty Elohim? Claim your identity as God, as the Elohim! And stand in the center of the circle of fire and proclaim your victory and your freedom from ancestral worship, ancestral ties, hereditary influences, dark forces, the negative electricity in the kosha sheath, which is that substance of electricity that you gather in your friction with the world. So let all of that be put in the center of the circle. And as you stand in the center, that which is purified, that which you claim as your identity, shall rise up; and that which is purged shall be drawn from beneath you into the mighty circle.

And the sword of blue flame which I wield is held by my angels parallel to the spinal column to demagnetize from those precious centers of light, the sun centers of Helios and Vesta within you, to demagnetize from the precious spinal fluids all astral substance, all astral entities which cling as leeches to the spine and drain you in a vampire action of your energies and your very life. Shake them off, I say! Nothing has power over you! Nothing can stay your hand when you make your consciousness one with the mighty Elohim!

— Astrea 7-4-73, PoW Vol. 17 No. 16, p. 73

In the name of Almighty God, in the name of Jesus the Christ, the Holy Spirit and the Divine Mother, I call to the mighty Elohim, I call to Astrea to release the circle and sword of blue flame around the cause and core of all that opposes my God-identity.

I visualize myself as Astrea! I claim my identity as Astrea, as Arcturus, as Hercules, as Heros, as one and all of the mighty Elohim! I claim my identity as God, as the Elohim! I stand in the center of the circle of fire and proclaim my victory and my freedom from ancestral worship, ancestral ties, hereditary influences, dark forces, the negative electricity in the kosha sheath.

Beloved Mighty Astrea, demagnetize from the sun centers of Helios and Vesta within me all astral substance, all astral entities. I shake them off! Nothing has power over me! Nothing can stay my hand when I make my consciousness one with the mighty Elohim!
Insert on Animal Magnetism, Family Mesmerism, Martian A's

We must teach the soul that there are four classifications of animal magnetism that can cause her to stumble if she does not clear her four lower bodies daily of their vibration....

Your defense against these negative momentum is to call daily in the name of your Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self to the Elohim Astrea to lock her cosmic circle and sword of blue flame in, through and around all animal magnetism and family mesmerism and to command that they be consumed by the violet flame....

One of the most deadly traps the fallen angels have laid to catch the soul off guard is the collection of offenses that I refer to as the "Martian A's."...

The Martian A's, by name, are aggression, anger, arrogance, argumentation, accusation, agitation, apathy, atheism, annihilation, aggravation, annoyance and aggressive mental suggestion.

An aggressive mental suggestion is a strong suggestion, projected either from within or without the psyche, that comes into your head and will not leave you alone....

An aggressive mental suggestion will pound the brain and pound the brain and pound the brain! until the brain is exhausted and it acquiesces to the erroneous suggestion projected by the sinister force....

Aggressive mental suggestion is subtle. Its root is in the Serpent mind. You must never let aggressive mental suggestion sit on you. Deal with it immediately! Call to Archangel Michael to plunge his sword of blue flame into its cause and core. Then give unrelenting decrees to God and his hosts to deliver you, and stick with those decrees until you are delivered of the wiles of Serpent!...

...We must call upon God to protect and deliver our souls from evil—and the evil of animal magnetism and the Martian A's—day after day.


In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, beloved Mighty Astrea, lock your cosmic circle and sword of blue flame in, through and around all animal magnetism and family mesmerism. I command they be consumed by the violet flame!

Archangel Michael, plunge your sword of blue flame into the cause and core of all aggressive mental suggestion. I call to God and his hosts to deliver me of the wiles of Serpent.

Almighty God, protect and deliver my soul from evil, and the evil of animal magnetism and the Martian A's: aggression, anger, arrogance, argumentation, accusation, agitation, apathy, atheism, annihilation, aggravation, annoyance and aggressive mental suggestion.
Call to Rescue Souls From the Astral Plane

Those who contemplate suicide do not always carry it out, but they have a tendency to gravitate to the astral plane. There they are vulnerable to the pull of suicide entities who stalk the canyons of the astral plane and lie in wait for weak souls who are already overcome by their addictions to alcohol, sugar, nicotine, drugs and dark music.

Those who are most influenced by suicide entities descend lower and lower into the astral plane, and not until it is too late do they realize that they are not able to disentangle themselves from these entities. In other words, they cannot pull themselves up by their own bootstraps.

Therefore they must appeal to devout souls to offer dynamic decrees and prayers of intercession in their behalf. For according to cosmic law, the Archangels of God and their hosts, Elohim and Ascended Masters do not descend into the realms of Death and Hell to rescue those who are bound in the shackles of Hades unless they receive an appeal from devotees of God to do so.

Yes, the faithful must pray to God daily and fervently that imprisoned souls might be cut free from their demon oppressors and be given another opportunity to choose God and live. Such souls are often so burdened by their karma and so bowed down by the tauntings of hellions that they no longer have the strength or the will to resist their tormentors.

Some of these souls will be lost unless such as you, Keepers of the Flame in the role of angels of mercy, call to God to send his Archangels to escort you to the depths of hell. Under their protection, you may follow in the footsteps of your Lord, who descended into hell on Holy Saturday and preached to the rebellious spirits that they might accept their salvation through him.

Yes, you too may preach to tortured spirits to accept Jesus Christ as their Lord and Saviour. You too may rebuke the fallen angels who deny both the Father and the Son and the Holy Spirit.

– Apollo and Lumina 6-25-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 31, pp. 331-2

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I offer dynamic decrees and prayers of intercession on behalf of souls who are not able to disentangle themselves from suicide entities in the astral plane. I call to the Archangels of God and their hosts, Elohim and Ascended Masters to descend into the realms of Death and Hell to rescue those who are bound in the shackles of Hades.

I pray to God daily and fervently that imprisoned souls might be cut free from their demon oppressors and be given another opportunity to choose God and live. I pray for those souls who are so burdened by their karma and so bowed down by the tauntings of hellions that they no longer have the strength or the will to resist their tormentors.

I call to God to send his Archangels to escort me to the depths of hell, to preach to tormented spirits to accept Jesus Christ as their Lord and Saviour. In Jesus' name, I rebuke the fallen angels who deny both the Father and the Son and the Holy Spirit.
The Clearing of the Etheric Body

Hear me, O chelas of El Morya! For imagine [what lightness and brightness there will be] when that etheric body is cleared [and] all others [will] therefore reflect it and will be able to receive that Divine Image clearly. [That this may take place] let the soul herself [ensconced in] the seat-of-the-soul [chakra] desire to wear the bridal garment, be rid of self-hatred and mild dislike of the self-disapproval of the self....

Blessed hearts, the Great Divine Director, Saint Germain and Jesus Christ call you—call you to dedicate yourselves to the clearing of this etheric body....

...In the etheric quadrant there is [intended to be] the mirror image of the Divine Self [for] there [was placed in the etheric body upon the creation of your twin flames] the Divine Image of God that [was and] is to be outpicted in the astral body, [the desire body, as well as the mental and the physical bodies]....

And you will see, beloved, that the God-Victory of the ascension was yours and is yours because you dared to challenge every point of Darkness in that etheric body and that etheric body became a vessel for your Holy Christ Self! And that etheric body became so clear that the mirror of that etheric body received the I AM Presence [and] directed that [sacred] fire into the astral body, and that electronic belt could no longer stand. And those beasts and those fallen ones beneath the surface of consciousness were blinded by the Light that you could contain.

Let the etheric body become the chalice, beloved, and see how 25 percent of your being will therefore be the momentum and the lever whereby the rest of your lower self must be magnetized to your I AM Presence!...

You would think that a crystal-clear etheric body would represent 25 percent of oneself or of karma balanced. But I tell you nay, it is greater; for the corresponding lines go to the astral body.

The etheric holds the matrix of all misuse of the sacred fire, all black magic, all witchcraft, all records of Death and even records of Hell. Thus, when this body becomes truly the light body, the heavenly body of the saints, you have more than 25 percent of oneself that is in attunement with, vibrating at the same chord with, the etheric octave where there is the golden age, where there are the etheric cities and retreats of Light, where there is the Holy City.

Thus cleared, beloved, this etheric body, which is the envelope of the soul’s journeying, becomes [a tunnel, a clear passageway to octaves of light. It becomes] a chalice. It becomes one with the Deathless Solar Body....

Understand, beloved, that to clear this body you must be aligned with the forces of Archangel Michael and his legions. For what did they do as an example for you? Why, they did cast out of the heaven-world the fallen angels.

Therefore you must cast out of your heaven-world, your etheric body, creatures of the UFO creation, that which would invade the subconscious, fallen angels and their subtleties. They do not simply pass thoughts to your mind, beloved; they plant seeds in the unconscious and the subconscious so that they appear to appear out of the memory rather than out of the fallen ones themselves....

Thus, beloved, I return to the magnificent opportunity of this clearing of the crystal chalice of the etheric body. When you ascend you will not need a mental body [like the one you have], for you will have the Christ Mind as the Mind of God in you. You will not need an astral body [such as you wear], for you do not descend to the astral plane. You will have the universal desire body of God. And that which you perceive as physical today will be something above the physical yet far more solid.

Thus, beloved, you see, the etheric is the meeting ground between the plane of Spirit (Continued)
and the plane of Matter, a band called the heaven-world to which Ascended Masters and Cosmic Beings descend and to which the souls beneath rise.

Therefore, beloved, we see this as a direction which if followed by this Community worldwide could create a wedge—a wedge, I say, of Light, a wedge in the mental belt of the earth, a wedge in the astral belt, a wedge in the physical belt....A wedge, blessed ones, between the Darkness that is impending and its full precipitation in the lower octaves.

— Lanello 2-26-89, PoW Vol. 32 No. 8, pp. 56, 57, 58-9, 60, 63

In the name of the Great Divine Director, Saint Germain and Jesus Christ, I dedicate myself to the clearing of my etheric body, that my desire body, my mental body and my physical body will reflect it and will be able to receive and outpicture the Divine Image of God clearly. That this may take place, my soul desires to wear the bridal garment and be rid of self-hatred, mild dislike and disapproval of the self.

Beloved Holy Christ Self, in thy name I challenge every point of Darkness in my etheric body! Let my etheric body become a vessel for thyself! Let it be so clear that the mirror of that etheric body receives my I AM Presence and directs that sacred fire into my astral body, that my electronic belt can no longer stand. Let those beasts and those fallen ones beneath the surface of consciousness be blinded by the Light that I contain!

Almighty God, let my etheric body become the chalice, so that 25 percent of my being will be the momentum and the lever whereby the rest of my lower self must be magnetized to my I AM Presence!

Aligned with Archangel Michael and his legions, I cast out of my heaven-world, my etheric body, all creatures of the UFO creation, that which would invade my subconscious, fallen angels and their subtleties. Legions of Light, bind and cast out these fallen ones and the seeds they have planted in my unconscious and subconscious which appear to come out of the memory rather than out of the fallen ones themselves.

Hosts of the Lord, let the etheric bodies of the Lightbearers of this Community worldwide be cleared! Let this clearance create a wedge of Light in the mental, astral and physical belts of the earth, between the Darkness that is impending and its full precipitation in the lower octaves.
The Matrix of Your Perfection

I call to your Mighty I AM Presence to seal the etheric blueprint of your soul in the seat-of-the-soul chakra. Concurrently this blueprint is being impressed upon your etheric body at the highest levels of perfection you are capable of sustaining.

I shall also stamp this blueprint upon the fabric of your soul; but inasmuch as the soul is mutable, you must make that blueprint permanent by magnetizing lost fragments of your soul back to her original design. This blueprint is the sign of Adam Kadmon, Primordial Man, out of whose archetypal pattern Elohim created you in the Beginning.

Therefore, as a result of the service I am rendering you tonight, that original matrix of perfection is once again beginning to materialize in your temple. But in order to sustain it you must tend it daily.

God, Elohim, created your etheric body to be the chalice for the highest vibrating energies that your four lower bodies are capable of sustaining. Thus in the next step that I will take you through, I will touch you, each one, at the point of the third eye (in your etheric body). And I will stamp upon your etheric body the original blueprint that God gave you when he created you and your twin flame out of his white fire body....

When you determine to maintain your etheric blueprint intact and sealed, I, Archangel Michael, will come to you and I will teach you efficacious techniques you can use to amplify the violet flame in your etheric body. And as a gift from my heart, I will accelerate the transmutation of the cause, effect, record and memory of all misqualified energies you have allowed to pile up in your etheric body.

As you join me in this endeavor on your behalf, you will know an acceleration of consciousness that you have not experienced in many lifetimes. And know this: among the religious of the world, those who daily sweep clean their etheric body with the violet flame are also those who have the strongest and the highest vibrating forcefield. This forcefield enables them to tie into the heaven-world, whereas those who do not sweep their etheric body clean with the violet flame do not have that ready access to that world.

— Archangel Michael 3-4-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 37, pp. 202-3

In the name of Almighty God, I call to my Mighty I AM Presence to seal the etheric blueprint of my soul in the seat-of-the-soul chakra and to impress this blueprint upon my etheric body at the highest levels of perfection I am capable of sustaining.

Mighty I AM Presence, stamp this blueprint upon the fabric of my soul! Let this blueprint, the sign of Adam Kadmon, Primordial Man, out of whose archetypal pattern Elohim created me in the Beginning, be made permanent as I magnetize lost fragments of my soul back to her original design. I sustain that original matrix of perfection by tending it daily.

Beloved Archangel Michael, touch me at the point of the third eye, in my etheric body. Stamp upon my etheric body the original blueprint that God gave me when he created me and my twin flame out of his white fire body.

(Continued)
In the name I AM THAT I AM, I determine to maintain my etheric blueprint intact and sealed. Beloved Archangel Michael, come to me and teach me efficacious techniques I can use to amplify the violet flame in my etheric body. Accelerate the transmutation of the cause, effect, record and memory of all misqualified energies I have allowed to pile up in my etheric body.

Archangel Michael, I join you in this endeavor on my behalf that I may know an acceleration of consciousness that I have not experienced in many lifetimes. I daily sweep clean my etheric body with the violet flame, and therefore am among those who have the strongest and the highest vibrating forcefield, enabling me to tie into the heaven-world.
I desire to sponsor those of you who will make it the centerpiece of your life to command angels and to determine how you will clock the hours to remind yourselves that each hour on the hour you may give a thirty-second call [in the name of Sanat Kumara] consisting of commands [to the legions of Light] for the liberation of the oppressed souls of an entire world.

Saint Germain, 10-12-92
PoW Vol. 35 No. 65, pp. 731-2

You run to the altar of God, you give your invocations, you call to the Seven Archangels and the Holy Kumaras each hour and ask for dispensations for the binding of the forces of Evil in the earth that the children of Light might go free.

El Morya, 1-1-95
PoW Vol. 38 No. 8, p. 83
On Making the Hourly Calls
Sanat Kumara with the Seven Holy Kumaras, 10-11-92
PoW Vol. 35 No. 49, pp. 619-20

There are so many nefarious activities being carried out that even the Keepers of the Flame wonder how they could possibly make all the invocations and the calls that would be necessary to bind these situations [in the earth] and prevent them [from being outpicted]. In every direction, helter-skelter across the countries of the world, there is the attack on youth, there is the matter of drugs, there is the matter of diseases and plagues. You look here and you look there and you wonder, "How shall the daily work proceed and all the calls be made that are necessary?"

My message to you may sound simple but it is profound and it is the answer: You must believe and know that your Mighty I Am Presence is the manifestation of the Lord Brahman with you and that the Word with God in the Beginning is manifest [in you as] your Holy Christ Self. [It is because you believe and know this that I empower you to command me to take command of any and all affairs in the world.]

Blessed ones, without ceremony and without missing a beat of your daily responsibilities, you can breathe, [for instance,] the single fiat and the single prayer: "Sanat Kumara, take command of the youth of the world!"... But give this word in the name of Brahman, in the name I AM THAT I AM – but give this word, beloved, and I will give the word and legions of angels, millions of angels will go forth in your command. Simply be specific... I pray that you will not forget so great a salvation that I am offering to you. And therefore, angels of the Seven Holy Kumaras come to guard the mind from despair and depression and distraction and the forgetfulness, the forgetfulness, beloved ones, to simply offer the prayer. Lest you forget, you have many means of reminding yourself, from the string around the finger to the alarm clock, to signs posted in various places, to having the buddy system, to setting a time that you never forget and you never forsake for making those calls.
Hourly Call to Sanat Kumara

Blessed ones, without ceremony and without missing a beat of your daily responsibilities, you can breathe, [for instance,] the single fiat and the single prayer: "Sanat Kumara, take command of the youth of the world! Take command of drug, rock music, alcohol, nicotine and sugar addictions. Sanat Kumara, bind the entire sinister force of the attack on the youth of the world!"

But give this word in the name of Brahman, in the name I AM THAT I AM - but give this word, beloved, and I will give the word and legions of angels, millions of angels will go forth in your command. Simply be specific...

...You must qualify your prayer: "Let this call be executed by the legions of Light according to the will of God and only the will of God. Sanat Kumara, not my will but thine be done!"...

O blessed hearts, the planetary battle is fully engaged and I tell you now, already the fallen ones send their reinforcements from other systems. But they come, beloved ones, to a well-laid trap, for as they come you shall make the call, you shall send the word: "In the name of Sanat Kumara, I demand the binding of every evil force in the earth this hour!"

— Sanat Kumara with the Seven Holy Kumaras 10-11-92

PoW Vol. 35 No. 49, pp. 619, 621, 625

You run to the altar of God, you give your invocations, you call to the Seven Archangels and the Holy Kumaras each hour and ask for dispensations for the binding of the forces of Evil in the earth that the children of Light might go free.

— El Morya 1-1-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 8, p. 83

Each hour on the hour you may give a thirty-second call [in the name of Sanat Kumara] consisting of commands [to the legions of Light] for the liberation of the oppressed souls of an entire world.

— Saint Germain 10-12-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 65, p. 732

In the name Brahman, in the name I AM THAT I AM, Sanat Kumara, take command of the youth of the world! Take command of drug, rock music, alcohol, nicotine and sugar addictions. Sanat Kumara, bind the entire sinister force of the attack on the youth of the world!

Seven Archangels and Seven Holy Kumaras, send forth dispensions for the binding of the forces of Evil in the earth that the children of Light might go free. Legions of Light, liberate the oppressed souls of an entire world!

In the name Sanat Kumara, I demand the binding of every evil force in the earth this hour including ________________.

Let this call be executed by the legions of Light according to the will of God and only the will of God. Sanat Kumara, not my will but thine be done!

(Continued)
Call to Sanat Kumara for the health field:

Call, then, for the putting down of all treachery and intrigue in the field of health, of medicine, of alternative [healing methods], of chiropractic and in the denying of the people the cures that are already in existence that ought to be openly dispensed. Call, then, for the judgment of the heinous crimes of the pharmaceutical companies who sell their wares at prices far beyond what they should be and, in any case, do not [even provide] the natural cures dispensed by the Archangel Raphael....

...Simply say, "Sanat Kumara, go after the entire matter of health care for the people of this nation and every nation and bind all forces opposing their perfect health, including __________!" Then name [those forces and conditions blocking the health of nations, and name the individuals,] the departments of the government, the associations, [the corporations].

Name them, beloved, and call for the [Lord's] judgment of individuals who would block the flow of Light [to the people] in the [application] of certain herbs and cures and remedies that ought to be made available to them.

— Sanat Kumara with the Seven Holy Kumaras 10-11-92
PoW Vol. 35 No. 49, pp. 619-20

In the name Brahman, Almighty God, put down all treachery and intrigue in the field of health, of medicine, of alternative healing methods, of chiropractic and in the denying of the people the cures that are already in existence that ought to be openly dispensed. I demand the judgment of the heinous crimes of the pharmaceutical companies who sell their wares at prices far beyond what they should be and do not provide the natural cures dispensed by the Archangel Raphael.

Sanat Kumara, go after the entire matter of health care for the people of this nation and every nation and bind all forces opposing their perfect health, including __________.

I invoke the Lord’s judgment of individuals who would block the flow of Light to the people in the application of certain herbs and cures and remedies that ought to be made available to them.

Let this call be executed by the legions of Light according to the will of God and only the will of God. Sanat Kumara, not my will but thine be done!

Hear what I am saying to you! A one-sentence call thoughtfully worded and given as a fiat to me by name, Sanat Kumara, will result in an action of the hosts of the Lord and the armies of the Faithful and True. How can you, then, resist making that single call?

— Sanat Kumara with the Seven Holy Kumaras 10-11-92
PoW Vol. 35 No. 49, p. 620

Call Hourly to Melchizedek!

I present to you Melchizedek, king of Jerusalem and priest of the Most High God. This towering figure, who is mentioned in Genesis, Psalms and Hebrews, is an Ascended Master. He holds in the crucible of his heart Saint Germain’s formulas for world transmutation through the acceleration of the violet flame.

This great hierarch requests that you empower him by offering fervent calls day and night for the alleviation of human suffering and for the acceleration of all lightbearers whose ascensions draw nigh. Yes, call to him and all members of the Melchizedekian Priesthood to intercede in this hour of world darkness that they might move among the people for their deliverance.

Melchizedek makes known to you tonight that he has one hundred thousand legions in his command. Therefore he begs you to call to him and his legions hourly, for he is determined to do all in his power to right the wrongs of this world and to bring all unascended saints to the throne of glory when they have accomplished their missions.

Therefore I summon you to join the ranks of the legions of the Seven Archangels. As you serve side by side with these warriors of the Spirit, you make progress by leaps and bounds, and in so doing you will one day regain the wholeness of your soul.

—Archangel Michael 3-4-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 37, p. 206

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I command you, beloved Melchizedek, king of Jerusalem and priest of the Most High God, to alleviate human suffering and accelerate all lightbearers whose ascensions draw nigh. I call to you and to all members of the Melchizedekian Priesthood to intercede in this hour of world darkness, to move among the people for their deliverance.

I command you, beloved Melchizedek and the one hundred thousand legions in your command, to do all in your power to right the wrongs of this world and to bring all unascended saints to the throne of glory when they have accomplished their missions.

I join the ranks of the legions of the Seven Archangels. As I serve side by side with these warriors of the Spirit, I make progress by leaps and bounds, and in so doing I will one day regain the wholeness of my soul.
Seven Holy Kumaras, Bind the Forces of Anti-Peace

Let the Seven Holy Kumaras reign in the earth and in your hearts. Yes, allow the Seven Holy Kumaras to purge your hearts of the minus manifestation of negativity. Let the positive manifestation of the LORD God enter your being in the person of Peace and Aloha. Allow this peace to permeate atoms and cells of this world, of individual being, of consciousness in God that will make you whole.

Therefore we come with a sword of Peace. It is a powerful sword. And if you would seize that sword, do it now. For at the etheric level my angels give to you a small replica of my sword. When you keep that sword, beloved, and use it daily, you will be engaged with the legions of Peace. You will turn around momentums of anti-peace that have hung around too long.

It is not enough to have balanced 51 percent of one's karma or more. One must also take the opportunity, because you have balanced that karma, to go here and there and to wage war against the forces of anti-peace. These forces are often found lurking at subliminal levels of consciousness, having pried their way in. And once they do get in, it is nigh impossible to get them out. Therefore, let the citizens of the nations call upon the Holy Kumaras to bind the forces of war, to bind the abuses of power in the governments of nations and to bind the abuses of power by those who hold the highest offices in the United States and the world.


In the name I AM THAT I AM, Seven Holy Kumaras, reign in the earth and in my heart. Purge my heart of the minus manifestation of negativity. Let the positive manifestation of the Lord God enter my being in the person of Peace and Aloha. I allow this peace to permeate atoms and cells of this world, of individual being, of consciousness in God that will make me whole.

I seize the sword of Peace and use it daily to turn around momentums of anti-peace that have hung around too long.

Seven Holy Kumaras, bind the forces of war, the abuses of power in the governments of nations and the abuses of power by those who hold the highest offices in the United States and the world.
Call to the Angels to Solve the Top 25 Problems on Earth

Unless you name the issues, the situations, the circumstances in your life where you want to direct help, where you want angelic intercession, they will not specifically answer you on those points. So this means you have to be very aware of current events, of problems in your community and in your family. You need to make yourself a list of the top 25 problems on planet earth and then assign the angels daily in God's name to solve those problems.

Elizabeth Clare Prophet, "The Importance of Angels in Our Lives," 10-4-92, tape #B93006 side 1

In the name of Almighty God, I assign the angels to solve these problems:

1. 

2. 

3. 

4. 

5. 

6. 

7. 

8. 

9. 

10. 

11. 

12. 

13. 

(Continued)
Yes, beloved, with a grant of so much violet flame and the capacity for sponsorship, I desire to sponsor those of you who will make it the centerpiece of your life to command angels and to determine how you will clock the hours to remind yourselves that each hour on the hour you may give a thirty-second call [in the name of Sanat Kumara] consisting of commands [to the legions of Light] for the liberation of the oppressed souls of an entire world.

   – Saint Germain 10-12-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 65, pp. 731-2

We the heavenly hosts enter in to the personal situations of the lives of the people, especially when they are specific in their calls for our intercession. We also tackle with gusto the seemingly unsolvable planetary problems. The more hearts of Light make the call, the greater is our empowerment to intercede in your behalf on a planetary scale.

   – Archangel Michael 6-26-93, PoW Vol. 36 No. 35, p. 508
Call for the Protection of El Morya's Presence With Us

This night I place my Electronic Presence over you each one, over each one in the world who calls himself a Keeper of the Flame and who is a Keeper of the Flame, each one who may read our books, who may read our Pearls, those affiliated and those not affiliated.

You will sustain my Presence by your calls to me, by your calls to the will of God and by giving the decrees in the First Ray (blue) section of your decree book. Beloved hearts, you may have my Electronic Presence over you for the balance of this incarnation if you will give me your decrees daily with fervor and heart and intensity and great love for my mission.

Forsake me not. Do not set this bargain aside and do not forget about it, beloved, because it is a onetime offer that I make, having pleaded before the Lords of Karma and the great God Surya for this opportunity and this dispensation.

...We can enter this partnership. I can empower you, strengthen you and even heal your diseases if you will let go of their causes and cores.

...The mark that you make in this life will be far greater than it would have been had I not given you my Electronic Presence.

...I desire for you to call to me and to make your fiat for the will of God to be the quickening power for good in all people.

— El Morya 10-8-94, PoW Vol. 37 No. 40, pp. 478-480

I, Michael, charge you, then, with the responsibility of guarding the Electronic Presence of El Morya, which he has placed about you, by calling to me daily for the protection of his Presence with you and the protection of your soul, sealed and one with his heart. Do not be chary with your calls. For there are many honorable and fearless souls on the front lines who are fighting against corruption. They are challenging the drug lords and dishonesty in government and business. These courageous souls need you to make calls to me for their protection.

— Archangel Michael 10-9-94, PoW Vol. 37 No. 41, pp. 499, 500

In the name of the Christ, I call to beloved Archangel Michael for the protection of El Morya's Presence with me and for the protection of my soul, sealed and one with his heart.

Beloved El Morya, let the will of God be the quickening power for good in all people.

By the power of El Morya's Presence with me, I call to Archangel Michael for the protection of the honorable and fearless souls on the front lines who are fighting against corruption, who are challenging the drug lords and dishonesty in government and business.
Call for the Saving of Souls Who Must Not be Lost

Many people upon this planet, a far greater percentage than you realize, are in the astral plane and in embodiment. Far more than you realize are the undead, the living dead. Far more than you realize, beloved, are in a state of peril and imperil - imperil being defined as the violent misqualification of the light of the chakras which does place their souls in peril.

There are souls being lost daily who are caught in the astral consciousness....

Understand, therefore, that our message and our report is this: that souls who began with a threefold flame are losing their threefold flames. They are reaching the point of [the] squandering of [the] light where that divine spark is either about to go out or has gone out already. Thus, beloved, your calls for intercession must be for the saving of the souls who once walked toward the Light and toward the Central Sun who have been beguiled....

And so, beloved, there can be prior to even physical calamities such as those prophesied a far greater holocaust than many could even be aware of upon this planet. And that is the loss of tens of thousands, hundreds of thousands, and even millions of souls by this process where they lose the light, they lose the threefold flame, they lose the spirit and the energy of God within them, they become vegetablelike; and they then, beloved, are simply plugged in daily to the mass machine of the mass consciousness and the beasts of the astral plane of the false hierarchies of the International Capitalist/Communist Conspiracy.

Therefore we ask as intercessory prayer...for the cutting free of those souls who did once serve the Light, for the cutting free of those who are in grave jeopardy who can be saved, who are well-meaning lifestreams but have never admitted the reality of Good and Evil nor desired to tether themselves to Absolute God-Good....

...It will be easy, then, for you to insert a simple phrase [in your calls and decrees] that the entire Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood go after those Lightbearers who must not be lost, those who once had a threefold flame, those souls who can be remagnetized by the Great Central Sun Magnet to the divine polarity of Alpha and Omega, those souls who can be reached through some form of Truth....

— Archangel Raphael 4-9-89, PoW Vol. 32 No. 24, pp. 263, 264, 265

In the name of the Christ, I call for the saving of the souls who once walked toward the Light and toward the Central Sun who have been beguiled. I pray for the cutting free of those souls who did once serve the Light, those who are in grave jeopardy who can be saved, who are well-meaning lifestreams but have never admitted the reality of Good and Evil nor desired to tether themselves to Absolute God-Good.

I call for the entire Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood to go after those Lightbearers who must not be lost, those who once had a threefold flame, who can be remagnetized by the Great Central Sun Magnet to the divine polarity of Alpha and Omega, who can be reached through some form of Truth.
Hold the Balance for the Lightbearers to Approach

Hold that cord of Light extended everywhere upon the earth, everywhere in the world. And may that cord, beloved, be a lifeline to the Presence. May it be for those who find the Teaching and follow that cord all the way back to your heart. By the strength of your heart they will climb. You with all hosts of Light must have the strength to hold on as Hercules, to hold on with Elohim, and [to] bear the weight not only of their physical bodies, astral bodies, mental bodies climbing, but [of] all their karma with them. Thus, send violet flame down the rope, beloved, to greet them with violet flame angels, with seraphim.

Blessed ones, you have heard that even the angels find certain souls whom they must carry to higher octaves to be extremely heavy—heavy as though [they] were picking up a portion of the ocean [along] with them, so large are their contaminated astral bodies. Understand [that] that is why more do not reach here; for it requires that this [physical-spiritual headquarters] be the point of the balance of the fulcrum [in raising them up].

Let the Great Central Sun Magnet of your Causal Bodies coalescing around the Causal Bodies of the God and Goddess Meru and the Causal Body of the planet Hedron focused here and all other focuses placed here—[such] as the focus of [the] Chalice of Elohim [placed in the Heart of the Inner Retreat]—be called forth to be more in the etheric, more in the mental, more in the astral, more in the physical plane that that balance [which] you hold might allow the Lightbearers to approach.

— Lanello 2-26-89, PoW Vol. 32 No. 8, pp. 64-5

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I hold that cord of Light extended everywhere upon the earth, everywhere in the world. May that cord be a lifeline to the Presence. May it be for those who find the Teaching and follow that cord all the way back to my heart. By the strength of my heart they are climbing. I invoke the strength to hold on as Hercules, to hold on with Elohim, and to bear the weight not only of their physical bodies, astral bodies, mental bodies climbing, but of all their karma with them. I send violet flame down the rope to greet them with violet flame angels, with seraphim.

Beloved Lanello, let the Great Central Sun Magnet of my Causal Body coalescing around the Causal Bodies of the God and Goddess Meru and the Causal Body of the planet Hedron focused over the Royal Teton Ranch and all other focuses placed there—such as the focus of the Chalice of Elohim placed in the heart of the Inner Retreat—be more in the etheric, more in the mental, more in the astral, more in the physical plane that that balance which I hold might allow the Lightbearers to approach.

See footnote information on back

(Continued)
*Causal Bodies of the God and Goddess Meru and of the planet Hedron over the Royal Teton Ranch. On December 25, 1986, Jesus announced that the God and Goddess Meru had “placed themselves within golden white spheres” over the Royal Teton Ranch “to be sustained above it as their Presence with you.” See 1988 PoW, p. 633 n. 19; 1986 PoW, pp. 681, 682. On December 31, 1986, Gautama Buddha announced that the Causal Body of the planet Hedron, a “golden sphere of a paradise that was beyond all necessity of human pleasure” built by the Lightbearers of that planet long ago, was being transferred over the Inner Retreat and Royal Teton Ranch. See 1987 PoW, pp. 1-3, 10-12. Crystal Chalice of Elohim. On June 27, 1987, during FREEDOM 1987 in the Heart of the Inner Retreat, Archangel Chamuel and Charity revealed that “a tangible chalice is being formed, tended by Paul the Venetian, by Nada, by angels of Love....When the chalice shall rise to meet and greet the Elohimic level, then shall Elohim pour into this chalice that which ye seek, beloved. Truly, and truly I say, it is the purging, purging of all impurity: Light, then, solidifying and codifying the Word within you.” Beloved Alpha explained on July 5, 1987, that the building of the chalice “must give to us entrée to earth twenty-four hours a day by the Spirit of Elohim. And by that Spirit of Elohim, the Cosmic Spirit of Freedom shall also descend.” Calling for an intense decree vigil to the resurrection flame by Keepers of the Flame for the completion of the chalice, the Messenger explained that this chalice, “as a ‘funnel’ of crystal light,” would be “the perpetual open door for Elohim to work through all true Lightbearers of the world. This is the key to the real victory of the golden age under Sanat Kumara.” On August 17, 1987, the Divine Mother Kali announced “the fulfillment of the chalice in the Heart of the Inner Retreat to the Elohimic level.” 1987 PoW, pp. 302, 310, 374, 383, 417, 418, 443, 456, 459, 461.

— Note (18) from PoW Vol. 32 No. 8 by Lanello, printed in PoW Vol. 32 No. 11, p. 104
Keep the Vigil for Those Who Know Not How to Pray

O beloved, as Mother Mary has come to you to tell you that some souls will be lost on the astral plane unless the call is made for them, unless the rosary be given, so I come to repeat these words. You stand in a moment of cosmic history when by your prayers alone, by your prayers alone for the saving of souls, you may balance all of your karma.

Let the devout hear me! Understand that God has so great a need for your devotions and prayers on behalf of those who are as shorn lambs, who do not have the protection of Archangel Michael unless you call it forth in their behalf as they go to war, give their lives to the cause of freedom that they believe in—even while they are being used by the forces of darkness in an ages-old conflict that has nothing to do with freedom but with power struggles.

We have seen the records. You have seen them in part. Know, then, that your prayers may invoke the intercession of angelic hosts for the saving of many souls who at the end of an age could be lost—for they have lost their divine spark and their divine momentum, yet they are not evil per se. And that call, that intercession for the saving of souls can result in the balancing of your karma and your victory. Heroic deeds are in order but prayer is the greatest heroism in this day.

Your prayers have already spared many lives across the earth and in this war of Lightbearers on all sides. May you continue to keep the vigil for those who know not how to pray, who know not that the science of the spoken Word must be exercised in the physical octave else, the Law declares, those of us in heaven may not intercede, not even a fraction.

Prayer is the key to salvation in this age. When you couple it with good works and the cosmic honor flame ablaze in you always, you will know an acceleration unprecedented.

— Beloved Helios 2-17-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 11, p. 154

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I pray on behalf of those who are as shorn lambs. Beloved Archangel Michael, protect them as they go to war and give their lives to the cause of freedom that they believe in. Bind the forces of darkness that use them in ages-old conflicts that have nothing to do with freedom but with power struggles.

Angelic hosts, save the souls who at the end of an age could be lost, for they have lost their divine spark and their divine momentum. Intercede in their behalf, as I keep the vigil for those who know not how to pray.
Let All Be Free to Choose the Path of Light

Now out of the God Star there does descend Surya for the triumph of this Church as the Mystical Body of God, for the victory over all persecution of freedom of religion in every nation upon earth. I proclaim it!

Let every man, woman and child be free to choose the path of Light as long as [they know] it is the path of right and righteousness unto all.

Let all be free to discover, to internalize the Word, to worship according to conscience.

Let all those who would come between anyone and his true God be bound in this hour by legions of the Central Sun!

May all who hear this fiat of the LORD repeat it in time to come until all persecution, mockery or ridicule of anyone's faith is put down and all may come and reason together in the heart of the living God. Let them see and know the Truth!

— Beloved Helios 2-17-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 11, p. 155
Prayer for the Protection of Earnest Souls on Earth

Many earnest souls have embodied on earth in recent times. Some were Christ children from their birth. You must pray for them. Pray for them profoundly! For many have not found this Path and they work against tremendous odds to achieve their goals.

All over the world there are dots of light, auras brilliant midst crowds of people who have little or no auras or who are entirely clothed in blackness. I say, it is essential that you reach these souls - if not in person, then through a lifeline you extend from your heart.

I ask you to see ribbons of light streaming from your heart to the hearts of those who are the toilers in the earth and who follow the path of the Bodhisattva Kuan Yin. They are bodhisattvas though they may not be familiar with the term. They move against all odds. For as you know, those who would bring forth the teachings that humanity requires are heavily persecuted. I recommend, beloved, that you pray for all who are in embodiment who have been sent from the retreats of the Ascended Masters to minister to earth's evolutions in this hour of earth's history.

-Cuzco 4-16-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 27, p. 266

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I pray profoundly for the earnest souls who have embodied on earth in recent times, some of whom were Christ children from their birth. I pray for those who have not found this Path and who work against tremendous odds to achieve their goals. Let me reach these souls, if not in person, then through a lifeline I extend from my heart.

In the name of my Holy Christ Self, I send ribbons of light streaming from my heart to the hearts of those who are the toilers in the earth and who follow the path of the Bodhisattva Kuan Yin. I pray for all who are in embodiment who have been sent from the retreats of the Ascended Masters to minister to earth's evolutions in this hour of earth's history.
Call to Rescue Souls of Light Sent to Earth on a Mission

I come on a rescue mission. And I seek those who will also rescue souls of light sent to earth on a mission, souls of light who have not the wherewithal to defend themselves by sacred fire or to invoke angelic guardians of their mission.

We have sent many souls to earth who have come solely to serve mankind on the path of the Bodhisattva. They have placed themselves on the front lines of battle in every field; but for want of spiritual protection, they have been slain and taken out of embodiment again and again.

I therefore seek from among you those who will identify yourselves as rescuers, those who will rescue the lightbearers who have come with a mantle yet have no backing from the world, no protection, no practical theology that they can apply. Blessed ones, these are the lonely ones. They are on the cutting edge in every field, and yet they are often not supported but rather put down and set back.

I appeal to you, then, to cut free souls of light throughout the earth who must have this Teaching that they might succeed and still live to tell the tale of their success. I am assigning souls throughout the earth who do have a Path and a Teaching and who are close to God to join me in this rescue mission....

Blessed ones, in the records of akasha there are notations concerning souls who have reembodied again and again and again, and each time their mission has been aborted. You can understand that some would be discouraged, beloved....

I ask you, then, to include in your prayers an action of the sword of blue flame to cut free all souls of light who have been sent with a mission and yet are being hampered or halted in that mission....

I ask you to pray for those who are discouraged, as you well know that discouragement is the devil’s best tool. Pray for all in the earth who are discouraged; and pray for the protection of those mighty angels who have taken embodiment and moved among the people and laid down their lives to save others again and again....

...And I ask you again to pray for those whom God has sent to assist mankind who have no support or reinforcement for their mission.

— Gautama Buddha 5-14-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 21, pp. 207-8, 209, 210-11, 213, 214

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I identify myself as a rescuer. I will rescue souls of light sent to earth on a mission, souls of light who have not the wherewithal to defend themselves by sacred fire or to invoke angelic guardians of their mission. I will rescue the lightbearers who have come with a mantle yet have no backing from the world, no protection, no practical theology that they can apply.

Hosts of the Lord, cut free souls of light throughout the earth who must have this Teaching that they might succeed and still live to tell the tale of their success.

I pray for an action of the sword of blue flame to cut free all souls of light who have been sent with a mission and yet are being hampered or halted in that mission. I pray for all in the earth who

(Continued)
are discouraged, for the protection of those mighty angels who have taken embodiment and moved among the people and laid down their lives to save others again and again, and for those whom God has sent to assist mankind who have no support or reinforcement for their mission.
That the Threefold Flame Be Restored

All of you who call yourselves Keepers of the Flame must remember to make the call on behalf of all people of the earth daily that the threefold flame be restored, that it be reignited by the Holy Spirit and that there be the casting out of that sin and sense of sin that makes so many feel unworthy to have the flame of God burning on the altar of the secret chamber of the heart....

...Call for the reinforcement of all good people in the earth who do not have recourse to the path of the sacred fire and have not understood the teachings of the sacred fire as you have understood them.

They have a fervor in their hearts for Christ, for Buddha and a love for the living Word, and they do good as they see the good. Therefore let the canopy of the Causal Bodies of the Lightbearers rest upon them and upon their houses and upon their good works to protect them in their homes, their families, and their marriages and to protect their children, to protect the institutions of society. And above all, invoke the power of the combined Causal Bodies of all beings of Light to bind the forces of terrorism and those who would destroy America—or the bodies, minds and souls of her citizens—for any number of reasons.

—The Goddess of Liberty 7-4-93, PoW Vol. 37 No. 24, pp. 264, 265-6

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call on behalf of all people of the earth daily that the threefold flame be restored, that it be reignited by the Holy Spirit and that there be the casting out of that sin and sense of sin that makes so many feel unworthy to have the flame of God burning on the altar of the secret chamber of the heart.

Legions of light, reinforce all good people in the earth who do not have recourse to the path of the sacred fire and have not understood the teachings of the sacred fire as we have understood them. Let the canopy of the Causal Bodies of the lightbearers rest upon them and upon their houses and upon their good works to protect them in their homes, to protect their families, their marriages and their children, and to protect the institutions of society.

I invoke the power of the combined Causal Bodies of all beings of Light to bind the forces of terrorism and those who would destroy America—or the bodies, minds and souls of her citizens—for any number of reasons.
Call to Join El Morya's Rescue Army

Yes, my hearts, begin by calling that your heart might beat one with my own.

I am in the midst of assisting many souls displaced from their bodies by recent calamities. And I enlist you in my rescue army. I ask you first and foremost to give your decrees to cut them free that they might be demagnetized from the forces of the fallen angels upon the earth who have had them. I ask that you make the call that they be taken to the best place possible in their soul's journey.

I ask that you pray that Mother Mary and Kuan Yin minister to those who could be lost, who must be drawn in, as it were, into an incubator of the Divine Mother to be prepared to receive again the flame and breath of life that is gone out by their own neglect as well as their abuse by the powers that be. I ask you to call for the healing of souls from the trauma of being abandoned by the United States and by those whom they have respected who have turned against them or turned their backs against them....

Call to me and Archangel Michael! We shall clothe you in light and the armour of the angels and take you on journeys to see what your eyes have not seen. You need a co-measurement to know untold suffering against the backdrop of bliss in the higher octaves. All these things we shall show you.

Come, then! Join the armies of the Lord, even as they move for the salvation of souls. Yes, beloved, learn to minister to life and to love it....

I am caring, beloved, with my legions and you joining me, for many millions. May you know that this is an opportunity unparalleled for the saving of souls through the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

--- El Morya 5-4-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 28, p. 373

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call that my heart might beat one with the heart of El Morya. Beloved El Morya, I am a member of your rescue army!

Legions of Light, cut free souls displaced from their bodies by recent calamities, that they might be demagnetized from the forces of the fallen angels upon the earth who have had them. Let them be taken to the best place possible in their soul's journey.

I pray to Mother Mary and Kuan Yin to minister to those who could be lost, who must be drawn in, as it were, into an incubator of the Divine Mother to be prepared to receive again the flame and breath of life that is gone out by their own neglect as well as their abuse by the powers that be. I call for the healing of souls from the trauma of being abandoned by the United States and by those whom they have respected who have turned against them or turned their backs against them.

Archangel Michael and El Morya, clothe me in light and the armour of the angels and take me on journeys to see what my eyes have not seen, to give me a co-measurement to know untold suffering against the backdrop of bliss in the higher octaves. Teach me to minister to life and to love it.
Invoke Greater Compassion for All Who Suffer

Summon Archangel Michael and his legions to escort you around the world, nation by nation, that you might observe the horrendous suffering that the good and the evil alike endure. Our purpose in this exercise is that you might develop greater compassion for all who suffer under the weight of their karma and the karma of the nations. Pray especially for those with terminal illnesses who die a heavy death with none nearby to succor them in their final moments.


In the name I AM THAT I AM, I summon Archangel Michael and his legions to escort me around the world, nation by nation, that I might observe the horrendous suffering that the good and the evil alike endure. I invoke greater compassion within me for all who suffer under the weight of their karma and the karma of the nations. I pray especially for those with terminal illnesses who die a heavy death with none nearby to succor them in their final moments.
Call to Stop the Slaying of the Innocents

You must therefore deny the right to abortion as first-degree murder of God and you must do so with an accelerating fervor and by working on [Hercules'] labors [for the binding] of all fallen ones who have had a heyday. They have drunk the blood of the holy innocents as these have been aborted! They have taken that Light from the very blood essence and the flesh of those children in every hospital and abortion mill upon this globe—with five hundred thousand female babies killed in China [alone] each year!

Know it, beloved! The statistics are horrendous for the slaughter of the innocents. Therefore I tell you, you must make the call that the Light essence of these children be stripped from the fallen ones, for they are fat and feisty with the blood of the holy innocents. And they have placed their blood in their cosmetics and in their products to produce a better health and a rejuvenation of their system. This is the abomination of desolation standing in the holy place where it ought not!...

For turning around this one thing, beloved, can be a staying action on all other predictions that I have given you concerning nuclear war and earth changes. The stopping of the slaying of the innocents—this is the key to the reprieve and the key to the mercy out of the heart of Mother Mary as she does intercede for the nations before the throne of grace. Will you call for it for me, beloved?

—Saint Germain 7-4-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 38, p. 451

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I deny the right to abortion as first-degree murder of God. Legions of Light, bind all fallen ones who have had a heyday, who have drunk the blood of the holy innocents as these have been aborted.

Strip the Light essence of these aborted children from the fallen ones, who are fat and feisty with the blood of the holy innocents. Encircle the fallen ones and their cosmetic products, in which they have placed the blood of the holy innocents to produce a better health and a rejuvenation of their system.

Shatter! Shatter! Shatter! the abomination of desolation standing in the holy place where it ought not!

In the name of Almighty God, I demand and command that the slaying of the innocents be stopped!
Call to Gautama Buddha for Solution to World's Problems

When you meditate upon the world's problems, call to me for the solution. Then by your invocations and decrees, call to your Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self to direct that very solution as a matrix, as a sphere of Light that contains the inner Logos for the absolute God-resolution [of a specific problem].

Send these spheres of God-solution! And let them be multiplied many times over. And let them descend as mighty spheres of Light over an area where there is corruption, where there is the slaughter of many, where there is starvation, where there is politicking and therefore the people cannot move on with the agenda of their Holy Christ Self.

— Gautama Buddha 7-4-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 41, pp. 518-19

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call to beloved Gautama Buddha for the solution to the world problem of ____________.

By my invocations and decrees, I call to my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self to direct that very solution as a matrix, as a sphere of Light that contains the inner Logos for the absolute God-resolution of this problem.

I AM sending these spheres of God-solution! Let them be multiplied many times over. Let them descend as mighty spheres of Light over this problem of __________________, so that the people can move on with the agenda of their Holy Christ Self.
Call to Reestablish the Golden Chain Mail

On June 25, 1996, the Messenger read excerpts from the July 26, 1964 dictation by God Meru in which he announced the dispensation of the golden chain mail—a vast network of light to be draped around the planet to insulate mankind from the psychic (astral) realm. The Messenger also read excerpts from dictations by El Morya (December 28, 1969) and Serapis Bey (December 28, 1985) in which they augmented the original dispensation. The Messenger said: "It was shown to me by the Masters of the Second Ray that this is the moment and the hour to reestablish the golden chain mail and...for all of us to decree daily for its reinforcement." Beloved Apollo and Lumina then dictated and urged us to reestablish the golden chain mail (see excerpts below).

We have listened well to the Messenger's review of the dispensation of the golden chain mail, and we see that the assignment to reestablish and reinforce this dispensation must be accomplished.

We speak out of the heart of the God and Goddess Meru and we say to you each one: You may call for a personalized segment of the golden chain mail to be designed for you that you might wear it as an armour to seal your soul and your ethereal body from the astral plane and the levels of Death and Hell.

Understand this, beloved. We have called you to reestablish the golden chain mail. And the etheric pattern of that mail is now being strengthened as the Light of God quivers the strands—quivers them, beloved. And you see the strands shimmering and yet becoming more concrete as that tightly woven golden chain mail is draped over a planet.

The question arises: Why have we called you to reestablish the golden chain mail? It is because that evil which came to pass in the last days of Atlantis is come to pass again in your day. Just as there were black magicians in high places of the Church and State and priests who used their powers to work evil thousands of years ago, so there are black magicians and priests in embodiment today who are using their powers to destroy civilization.

The very ones who were instrumental in causing the sinking of Atlantis have reincarnated in this century, and their focus is a staggering agenda of world destruction. Among them are the Atlantean scientists who experimented with recombinant DNA, breaking up and splicing together DNA from human and animal sources, thereby spawning creatures that were half man and half animal. Their evil doings ultimately brought forth the Lord's judgment...

We, then, come to you to emphasize the teachings our Messenger has presented to you on the golden chain mail. We wish to point out that the golden chain mail is the greatest weapon you have to thwart the agenda of the reincarnated Atlanteans and the false hierarchy of fallen angels who support them.

We desire to see you accomplish, as the Messenger has stated, the corking of the bottle of hell. In other words, we desire to see you drive back the antichrists who have wreaked havoc in their determination to destroy this civilization.

Let them be driven back and confined to the depths of Death and Hell, where they belong, until the hour of their judgment is come! And let it be accomplished by the powerful decrees of stalwart Keepers of the Flame who read the signs of the times—yes, who read and run with the message of salvation unto the righteous and the message of judgment unto the reprobate.

This dawning day of Aquarius is a wondrous time for the alchemy of the golden chain mail! It is a wondrous time for rethinking and remaking civilization!

—Apollo and Lumina, 6-25-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 31, pp.325-6, 327-8

(Continued)
In the name of the beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God I AM in me, my very own beloved Holy Christ Self, I invoke the golden flame of Illumination from the heart of God in the Great Central Sun and the Seven Solar Logoi, from beloved Alpha and Omega, Helios and Vesta, Apollo and Lumina, beloved Mighty Victory, Archangel Jophiel and Christine, beloved Lord Lanto, beloved Lanello and the entire spirit of the Great White Brotherhood:

I call to the heart of the God and Goddess Meru for a personalized segment of the golden chain mail to be designed for me that I might wear it as an armour to seal my soul and my etheric body from the astral plane and the levels of Death and Hell.

Legions of Light, reestablish, reactivate and reinforce the golden chain mail! I affirm that the etheric pattern of that mail is now being strengthened as the Light of God quivers the strands that are shimmering and yet becoming more concrete as that tightly woven golden chain mail is draped over a planet.

In the name I AM THAT I AM, let the golden chain mail cork the bottle of hell! Let it thwart the agenda of the reincarnated Atlanteans and the false hierarchy of fallen angels who support them!

Almighty God, drive back the antichrists who have wreaked havoc in their determination to destroy this civilization. Let them be driven back and confined to the depths of Death and Hell, where they belong, until the hour of their judgment is come!

Let it be accomplished by the powerful decrees of stalwart Keepers of the Flame who read the signs of the times and run with the message of salvation unto the righteous and the message of judgment unto the reprobate.

I call forth the wondrous alchemy of the golden chain mail for rethinking and remaking civilization!

According to God's holy will, let it be done.
Make the “Ascended Masters” a Household Word!

Blessed ones, it is the vast upswing that we require. We must have it! We must have it and we must contact far greater numbers. There is no better means than by the international communications systems that are already in place via satellite.

Now, all must consider: How will you put together the plan and the funds to make this a reality and make it a reality quickly?

This effort must become nothingless than a saturation of the nation, beloved, with the Teachings of the Ascended Masters. For we who have met in council at Darjeeling do not consider any other solution to be as effective as your pulling together the supply, decreing for that supply and determining with all your heart and mind and soul that these messages and these teachings will go forth. Blessed ones, this Community must have standing as a major force and a major religion on the world scene because that is exactly what it is!


Soon the whole world will know of the Teachings of the Ascended Masters, for many have determined to sponsor the release of these Teachings on satellite and through other means of communication.

— Archangel Zadkiel & Holy Amethyst, 4-15-95, Pow Vol. 38 No. 24, p. 238

This is indeed a great beginning. Communications technologies are accelerating the spreading on the Teachings of the Ascended Masters by their devotees. With dedication, you can constructively use the media to produce a worldwide alchemy whereby the Ascended Masters become a household word—and their teachings are on every tongue.

— El Morya 10-8-95, Pow Vol. 38 No. 39, p. 456-7

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I affirm that soon the whole world will know of the Teachings of the Ascended Masters, through the release of these Teachings on satellite and through other means of communication. Legions of Light, let there be a worldwide alchemy whereby the Ascended Masters become a household word—and their teachings are on every tongue.

Almighty God, I demand a saturation of the nation with the Teachings of the Ascended Masters. I invoke the plan and the funds to make this a reality and make it a reality quickly.

In the name El Morya, I am pulling together the supply, decreeing for that supply, and determining with all my heart and mind and soul that these messages and these teachings will go forth! I decree that this Community must have standing as a major force and a major religion on the world scene because that is exactly what it is!
Intercession for the Descent of Cosmic Christs

What do we do, then, when we see that those who appear to be strong and youthful and to have all that it takes to run a government are in fact at inner levels handicapped spiritually?

Well, beloved ones, if we are to be our brother's keeper and our sister's keeper, then we must make up the difference! We must invoke the Light! We must call to the Cosmic Christs to descend into the temples of those individuals who have long ago lost their potential for Christhood. There is no other way when we consider that we are one body.

If we are one body and we believe that where there is life there is hope, then we must invoke a mighty intercession for the descent of Cosmic Christs that they might enter the arena of the government and the economy to overshadow those who simply are not equal to their times.

— El Morya 1-1-93, PoW Vol. 36 No. 5, p. 59

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I AM my brother's keeper and my sister's keeper! I make up the difference! I invoke the Light!

I call to the Cosmic Christs to descend into the temples of those individuals who have long ago lost their potential for Christhood. I invoke a mighty intercession for the descent of Cosmic Christs that they might enter the arena of the government and the economy to overshadow those who simply are not equal to their times.
Work the Alchemical Change That Will Arouse Millions

In this hour you have received a wake-up call from me and from the Messenger. You have waited for centuries for the Lord to show you how to work the alchemical change that would arouse millions to embrace their spiritual destiny. You have come out of a deep sleep during which you waited for the coming of the Lord....

I am also looking for hearts of gold who have the conviction that their qualifications in diverse fields can bring earth’s evolutions to their finest hour. This can happen when Elohim, Archangels, angels, Ascended Masters, Nature spirits and the spiritual elite who are in embodiment all work together to bring the highest souls in each country into positions of leadership. To that end, call daily to Lord Maitreya, the Cosmic Christ, that you might impel hearts of gold to give staunch service to the Great White Brotherhood....

Truly, beloved, it is the hour for you to write the history of the future, to overtake it, and to enter it. By this alchemy you shall conquer. The hour of victory draws nigh.

Let the leaders of this civilization rise to spiritual and secular heights because you have supported them by your application of violet-flame unguents of healing to their souls, their minds and their bodies. Many of them mourn the loss of their Christhood and live for the day when Christ will once again take up his abode in their body temple. For the hour of fulfillment will come to each one in his own time according to his words and his works.

– Saint Germain 3-27-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 35 pp. 189, 190, 191

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I work the alchemical change that will arouse millions to embrace their spiritual destiny.

By the authority of my Mighty I AM Presence, I command Elohim, Archangels, angels, Ascended Masters, Nature spirits and the spiritual elite who are in embodiment to all work together to bring the highest souls in each country into positions of leadership. To that end, I call daily to Lord Maitreya, the Cosmic Christ, that I might impel hearts of gold to give staunch service to the Great White Brotherhood.

In Saint Germain’s name I write the history of the future, overtake it, and enter it. By this alchemy I conquer. The hour of victory draws nigh.

Almighty God, let the leaders of this civilization rise to spiritual and secular heights because I have supported them by my application of violet-flame unguents of healing to their souls, their minds and their bodies.
The Healing of the Economies of the Nations

I, therefore, raise the hand before the oncoming Black Horse.* I raise my hand, beloved, and I ask you to do likewise in your prayers, saying, "Thus far and no farther! God in me and in all of Cosmos is the Resurrection and the Life of the divine economy on earth!"

Remember the twinkling of the eye of God. It is the eye in the capstone of the pyramid and it is on your dollar bill. See it well. It is the key to the healing of the economies of the nations and the defeat of the karma-bearing black horse.

— Saint Germain 2-22-87, PoW Vol. 30 No. 10, p. 132

In the name of Saint Germain, I raise my hand before the oncoming Black Horse, and I say, "Thus far and no farther! God in me and in all of Cosmos is the Resurrection and the Life of the divine economy on earth!"

I remember the twinkling of the eye of God. I see it well. I affirm that it is the key to the healing of the economies of the nations and the defeat of the karma-bearing black horse.

I Will Be a Chela of El Morya!

We, the Dhyani Buddhas, have come to earth. We, the Dhyani Buddhas, have come here in support of El Morya. It is El Morya for whom we stand and every chela of the will of God, every chela of the Messenger, everyone who will stop this hesitation, stop this fear and doubt, who will deal with it in his psychology and in his five secret-ray calls and who will come to that position where, come what may, he will say:

I will be a chela of El Morya! I will be a chela of the Messenger! I will take advantage of those ones in my very midst who have walked the Path with the immortals and who are tarrying with me now.

– Vajrasattva: Spokesman for the Five Dhyani Buddhas 6-28-93, Vol. 36 No. 40, p. 559

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I will stop this hesitation, stop this fear and doubt, I will deal with it in my psychology and in my five secret-ray calls. I will come to that position, come what may, where I will say:

I will be a chela of El Morya! I will be a chela of the Messenger! I will take advantage of those ones in my very midst who have walked the Path with the immortals and who are tarrying with me now.
I AM Engaged in the Mighty Work of the Ages!

The path of the perfecting of the self by the Great God Self—the ritual of the soul’s absolution through the dear Father—is the way of return to the point of origin. The student’s consummate attainment on this path, as Jesus pointed out to his disciples, is achieved through the Word, believing on the “One Sent,” as he engages all of his forces in the LORD’s Work.

This Work consists of casting out the devils of the mind and devouring by sacred fire the corruptible consciousness of the lower self. It is the restoring of the Light of the chakras and their alignment with the seven planes of Being. It is the transfer of Light to the components of the Body of God.

Sons and daughters of God awakened by the memory of your point of origin: this is your joy in the LORD as you take up the purpose of your origination in the Word—to wear the mantle of your divine office as co-creator with God and to exercise the powers of that office to re-create yourself after the Divine Image and Likeness.

To submit yourself unto the Holy Spirit in order to be formed and re-formed in the Perfect Design, the original blueprint of yourself as the mirror image of the God Self—this is the co-creative Work of Father and Son together by which the Light-emanation of the Word is released unto its fulfillment in you.

—Mark L. Prophet & Elizabeth Clare Prophet, The Lost Teachings of Jesus I, p. 28

The mighty work of the ages—the building of the temple of man.

—Mark L. Prophet & Elizabeth Clare Prophet, The Lost Teachings of Jesus I, p. 154

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self,
I AM engaged in the mighty work of the ages.
I AM perfecting my self by the Great God Self, engaging in the ritual of the soul’s absolution through the dear Father, returning to my point of origin in God.
I AM achieving consummate attainment on this path through the Word, believing on the “One Sent,” as I engage all of my forces in the LORD’s Work.
I AM casting out the devils of the mind and devouring by sacred fire the corruptible consciousness of the lower self.
I AM restoring the Light of the chakras and their alignment with the seven planes of Being.
I AM transferring Light to the components of the Body of God.
I AM a son/a daughter of God, awakened by the memory of my point of origin.
I AM experiencing joy in the LORD as I take up the purpose of my origination in the Word—to wear the mantle of my divine office as co-creator with God and to exercise the powers of that office to re-create myself after the Divine Image and Likeness.

(Continued)
I AM submitting myself unto the Holy Spirit in order to be formed and re-formed in the Perfect Design, the original blueprint of myself as the mirror image of the God Self—this is the co-creative Work of Father and Son together by which the Light-emanation of the Word is released unto its fulfillment in me.
Your Spiritual Alchemy is the Work of the Ages

Be not concerned that your spiritual alchemy may be exposed, for your work is the work of the ages and the Great White Brotherhood will protect you as long as you espouse its precepts and my motto: To Know, to Dare, to Do and to Be Silent. For in the secret chamber of your heart where the unfed flame burns on, you make your peace with Sanat Kumara, Gautama Buddha, Lord Maitreya, Jesus Christ, Padma Sambhava and the ascended and unascended Messengers.

Now I place my hand over yours, guiding you in your sacred labor as you work the works of alchemical change on the altar of your Holy Christ Self. This change will produce in you a self-transformation that will empower you to move from the darkness of the tomb of Matter into the light of the Spirit, from struggling as a being of karma to soaring as a karma-free being who can now chart your destiny unto the glory of your ascension.

So take your Angels booklet home with you and exercise the science of the spoken Word every day for the rest of your life. The spoken Word is God’s gift of empowerment to everyone who will use his throat chakra to work the works of both a divine and a human alchemy in the secret chamber of his heart.

I am come to seal the alchemy of the age not only in your physical body but also in your desire body, your mental body and your etheric body. Your body is the temple of the living God. Therefore, daily sweep clean the vessels of your temple with your violet-flame decrees so that your Saviour Jesus Christ might take up his abode in your temple and dwell within you until the hour of your ascension.

Know, then, beloved, that your spiritual and physical work intersect at the nexus of the heart chakra. You see, as you work the works of God on earth, you are dispensing light through your heart chakra and through the secret chamber of the heart to the chakras above and below the heart.

Above all, do not let a day go by that you do not commune with your Holy Christ Self. For your Holy Christ Self is your Immortal Self. And if you are to attain union with God, it is with this Self that you must become one. Therefore, strive you must to maintain unbroken communion with your Holy Christ Self. This communion can be perpetual, waking or sleeping.

Call to your Holy Christ Self to teach you how to magnify the energies of the Great Central Sun Magnet through the sounding of the Om. In addition, by alternating the sounding of the Om and your violet-flame fiats and mantras, you will see that the spiritual energies you channel into this octave are nothing less than stupendous.

Truly, my gift of the violet flame to humanity is the alchemical key to world transformation! Nothing else can compare with it. And I say this unequivocally. For it is indeed the philosopher’s stone. And you may use it liberally, whenever and wherever you need a boost to get you through your day. In conclusion, your application of the violet flame in everything you do can make the difference as to the very survival of the human race.

Lightbearers of the world, this is the Vision and the Victory I hold for you!

-Saint Germain 3-23-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 31, pp. 171-3

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I affirm and confirm that my spiritual alchemy is the work of the ages. In the secret chamber of my heart where the unfed flame burns on, I make my peace with

(Continued)
Sanat Kumara, Gautama Buddha, Lord Maitreya, Jesus Christ, Padma Sambhava and the ascended and unascended Messengers. I work the works of alchemical change on the altar of my Holy Christ Self. I am transformed and empowered to move from the darkness of the tomb of Matter into the light of the Spirit, from struggling as a being of karma to soaring as a karma-free being who can now chart my destiny unto the glory of my ascension.

Through my daily use of the spoken Word, I am empowered to work the works of both a divine and a human alchemy in the secret chamber of my heart.

The alchemy of the age is sealed in my physical, desire, mental and etheric bodies. I daily sweep clean the vessels of my temple, the temple of the living God, with my violet-flame decrees so that my Saviour Jesus Christ might take up his abode in my temple and dwell within me until the hour of my ascension.

I know that my spiritual and physical work intersect at the nexus of the heart chakra. As I work the works of God on earth, I am dispensing light through my heart chakra and through the secret chamber of the heart to the chakras above and below the heart.

I daily commune with my Holy Christ Self, my Immortal Self. I know that if I am to attain union with God, it is with this Self that I must become one. Therefore, I strive to maintain unbroken communion with my Holy Christ Self, perpetual communion, waking or sleeping.

Beloved Holy Christ Self, teach me how to magnify the energies of the Great Central Sun Magnet through the sounding of the Om. By alternating the sounding of the Om and my violet-flame flats and mantras, I see that the spiritual energies I channel into this octave are nothing less than stupendous.

In the name of God, I ratify and confirm the Vision and the Victory held by Saint Germain for the Lightbearers of the world!
Comeasurement of the Mighty Work of the Ages

I come, then, for the initiation of hearts. I spare you, then, the intense fire but allow a gentle process of gradual cleansing for those who have not yet cleansed or cleared or even begun to expand that threefold flame as they should, though they have tarried long in our service.

I have compassion for thee, my beloved. I would that ye could swiftly expand that flame. Understand, beloved, with each microscopic increment of increase of the threefold flame, every cell and atom of the body and the four lower bodies must suffer a period of adjustment. I give you this teaching, beloved, that you might understand that the Divine Mother within you does indeed experience pain and travail.

Condemn not yourself. Fear not to advance. Fear not that the flame must expel from within those cells karma, misqualified substance. If ye would have the light expand to the plane of the Son of God in your heart, O Lightbearers, ye must understand the ‘alchemy’ of God!

Thus, groan not when the adjustments come within the four lower bodies but cry unto God and say, “O Lord, expand my narrow room! Expand my narrow room!” And thus, the room of the cells and the organs will be expanded. Debris comes to the surface. Let it be swept, then, by violet flame.

Understand when you enter this path, beloved, it is indeed climbing Everest and more. You cannot turn back. You cannot decelerate. Even to look down may cause a precipitous fall. This is the way of immortality and the Ruby Ray. This is the path of the Sacred Heart.

Because you have feared it and feared this alchemy, you have sealed your hearts from me, beloved! I, Sanat Kumara, speak to my own in the earth! You have not been willing, then, to go through that so-called crucifixion in the flesh to receive the increment of fire that was yours in the beginning, which you have lost by diminishment.

Understand, then, that to give birth to thy Christhood is pain, travail, and the discipline to tend the mind, tend the astral body, tend the repository of memory and the physical body. For these must needs be expanded!

O beloved, growing pains are upon children and greater adjustments for those in the teen years. Can you not see the process of giving birth to thy God and thy Cosmic Self? Oh, how the world has need of thy example!

The angels of Uriel shall not leave thee—with their golden pink glow-ray, with their violet flame that does cushion this transition. Watch and pray.

I have spoken. I trust you have understood a certain measurement and co-measurement of what is called the mighty work of the ages. I said work! Work while ye have this Light with you. Work, then, fearlessly and be aggressive in the binding of those demons.

Oh, in Jesus’ heart know, then, the IAM THAT I AM. Thy brother stands to be indeed thy friend, thy comrade on life’s way. His arm strong around the shoulder holding thee tight is an extension of the Electronic Presence and heart.

You can do it because I know you can, God knows you can—many have done it and you know you can. The question, beloved, remains: Will you do it?

— Beloved Sanat Kumara 2-21-87, PoW Vol. 30 No. 9, pp. 117-18

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I understand that with each microscopic increment of increase of the threefold flame, every cell and atom of my body and my four lower bodies must suffer a period

(Continued)
of adjustment. I understand that the Divine Mother within me does indeed experience pain and travail.

I condemn not myself. I fear not to advance. I fear not that the flame must expel from within my cells karma, misqualified substance. I understand the 'all-chemistry' of God that I might have the light expand to the plane of the Son of God in my heart.

I groan not when the adjustments come within my four lower bodies, but I cry unto God and say, "O Lord, expand my narrow room! Expand my narrow room!" And thus, the room of the cells and the organs expands. Debris comes to the surface. I let it be swept by violet flame.

I understand that this path is indeed climbing Mount Everest and more. I will not turn back. I will not decelerate. I will not even look down. I walk the way of immortality and the Ruby Ray. I walk the path of the Sacred Heart.

Beloved Sanat Kumara, I am willing to go through that so-called crucifixion in the flesh to receive the increment of fire that was mine in the beginning, which I have lost by diminishment.

I understand that to give birth to my Christhood is pain, travail and the discipline to tend the mind, tend the astral body, tend the repository of memory and the physical body, for these must be expanded.

I accept the growing pains that come in the process of giving birth to my God and my Cosmic Self. I understand that the world has need of my example, and I am willing.

Angels of Uriel, stay with me and cushion this transition with your golden pink glow-ray, with your violet flame as I watch and pray.

Beloved Sanat Kumara, I understand a certain measurement and co-measurement of what is called the mighty work of the ages. In thy name, I work while I have this Light with me. I work fearlessly and am aggressive in the binding of those demons.

In the name Jesus Christ, I know that I can do it, and I will do it!
Prayer of the Devotee of the Diamond Heart

Behold, I AM everywhere in the Consciousness of God!
Therefore, in giving my life I cannot lose it,
for He has found me and taken me all to his heart.
I AM one with Jesus, his disciple of the Sacred Heart.
And I AM, I AM, I AM giving my portion
to form the Diamond Heart of Mary and Morya
as the worldwide sign to every foe,
every foreigner and enemy of Christ:

Thus far and no farther!
The Diamond Heart of the sons and daughters of Light shall
prevail in the name of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ!
It is done and we accept it done this hour in full power.
For God in us is the doer and it is done.

Beloved Jesus, my Brother, my Master,
I will follow in the footsteps of the saints
of the Diamond Heart.
I will give the just portion of my life that not one,
neither the Messenger, neither a Keeper of the Flame,
need be plucked of Thee from God’s garden on earth.
I seal this, Jesus, with a gift of my heart, thy heart one.
Behold, my Lord!
I AM with Thee everywhere in the Consciousness of God!
And by that Reality, my Lord,
I know there is no death, there is no grave, there is no hell,
for the Life triumphant has swallowed up
the death of defeat!
It is done. We are one, nevermore to go out
into the shackles and limitations of time and space.
Jesus, Thou art my All. I AM thy All.
And I do enter thy heart as thy bride,
thy servant and disciple, thy friend.
O Lord, take me where Thou wouldst have me
into the highest heaven and into the depths of Hades.
O Lord, let me serve Thee wherever Thou art
and one of these thy little ones is gone out of the way.
In the name of the Way, the Truth, and the Life, Jesus,
I AM thine own forever through my daily, step-by-step service
in the Order of the Diamond Heart.

—Jesus Christ 12-25-87, PoW Vol. 30 No. 84, pp. 645-46
The Saying of the Saints of East and West

The age of the Mother has come! And the Mother in you is your victory and your freedom. The Mother within you is Truth and Light and energy and consciousness. And it is high time you demanded and lived upon it and followed in the path of the saints of East and West who sacrificed to achieve the attainment that they have. And they have let go! And they have put aside all else and they have said:

The Saying of the Saints of East and West

I will sit beneath my Bo tree.
I will sit beneath my vine and fig tree.
I will meditate upon the LORD.
I will release into the sacred fire
All that must be purged from me.
I will be delivered of all this human creation.
I will be God in manifestation.
I will be the Mother in manifestation.
I will deliver the Light to Her children!
And I will not stray,
I will not be lukewarm,
I will not sit on the fence.
I will be on fire by the Power of Shiva within me now!
I will now take the sword of Durga
And I will take that sword and fierceness of Kali
With the wisdom and the mind of Lakshmi,
With the pure power of the Christ in Sarasvati—
I will go forth.
I will be the redeemer of the children of the Light.
And not one of them will be lost.
And the Divine Mother will be furious* in me.
And the wrath of the Divine Father shall descend.
And I shall rescue the children of the Light!
And the fallen ones shall be overturned by Her Power.
And lo I AM THAT I AM in me
Is the pure Power of Krishna now made manifest.
And I AM the bearer of that Light to the world.

(Continued)

* furious: intense; in a state of inspired exaltation; as the avenging angel of the LORD delivering his just judgments, the wrath or fury of Kali, Mother Deity of Hinduism who destroys the demons which taunt Her children.
So I AM THAT I AM.
So I AM the consciousness of God in the earth.
So they shall not pass!
So it is said in the name of
Sanat Kumara, Maitreya, Gautama Buddha.
So it is said in the name of the Avatar.
So it is said in the name of the Mother.

— The Unknown Master of the Himalayas 6-30-85, PoW Vol. 28 No. 31, p. 405
Inasmuch as you have heard a great deal about the path of the initiate and the chela, know that it is to the purpose [of your fulfillment of this path] that certain dispensations are forthcoming in this decade. They are concurrent with the dark cycles of karma but they are the light cycles of the Causal Bodies of the saints. And these light cycles, like unto the golden cycle of the Great Central Sun, converge; and those who are ready and those who are prepared, even as those who did receive the planting of the seed in the chalice prepared, they shall know a great boon of Light.

For as darkness comes forth to be balanced [i.e., transmuted], so light does come forth. As a man soweth, so shall he also reap. Therefore now is the hour, and continuing, to reap the golden cycle of the sun of your Causal Body that you have sown into the various planes of the universe in all of your sowings since you left the Great Central Sun with your twin flame.

Thus, it is the hour of the reward of the prophets and of the saints and of those who have come as the messengers and the instruments of God, and that release of Light shall be an empowerment that they themselves have generated. Thus you have access, as of this day, to certain cycles, specifically golden cycles of the sun of your own Presence that have returned to you by the good works that you have sent out.

I AM Saint Germain. I, then, come as the facilitator of this process. For I place my violet flame between the soul [and Causal Body of the one] who is servant on the Seventh Ray with Melchizedek, king of Salem and priest of the Most High God, with Zarathustra, with Lord Zadkiel, with the Elohim Arcturus and Victoria, with my own mentor, the Great Divine Director.

You who have served the Seventh Ray in the temples of Lemuria and Atlantis and other planetary homes even as far [away] as the Violet Planet, you now have that boon of the violet flame that I may multiply. I multiply your portion and increase it. And therefore between your soul and your Causal Body is violet flame; and by and through that violet flame, the golden cycle of the Great Central Sun and of your Causal Body can quicken the crown chakra, can quicken your soul and quicken your entire manifestation.

It is up to you, beloved. [Because it is you, the individual, who determines what you can receive.] It is the individual lodestone. It is the individual momentum. By your momentum, by your fruits, by all that you bring to this table prepared in the wilderness, so shall you receive.

As though it were awards night, beloved, so there does come to you opportunity—opportunity according to cycles....

I, therefore, make known to you this unleashing of the golden cycle of the sun as opportunity for you individually to bring forth fruits from your Causal Body that have not been accessible to you in this life nor in previous lifetimes lest you should misuse them or squander that treasure....

...May you cherish, then, that treasure from your own Causal Body and cherish even more [the fact] that from the Great Central Sun there can be released to you these positive momentums of a cosmos.

-Saint Germain 10-14-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 64, pp. 724, 725

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I ratify and confirm all dispensations to the purpose of my fulfillment of this path of the initiate and the chela.
In the name Saint Germain, I reap the golden cycle of the sun of my Causal Body that I have sown into the various planes of the universe in all of my sowings since I left the Great Central Sun with my twin flame. I claim the reward of the prophets and of the saints and of those who have come as the messengers and the instruments of God. I access the golden cycles of the sun of my own Presence that have returned to me by the good works that I have sent out.

I claim my boon of violet flame. Beloved Saint Germain, multiply my portion and increase it. By and through that violet flame between my soul and my Causal Body, let the golden cycle of the Great Central Sun and of my Causal Body quicken my crown chakra, quicken my soul and quicken my entire manifestation.

Through the unleashing of the golden cycle of the sun, I bring forth those fruits from my Causal Body that have not been accessible to me in this life nor in previous lifetimes lest I should misuse them or squander that treasure. Almighty God, I cherish that treasure from my own Causal Body and cherish even more [the fact] that from the Great Central Sun there can be released to me these positive momentums of a cosmos.
A Scientific Plan for Individual Victory

Determine that you shall be wed to your Holy Christ Self by a certain day and date and set a reasonable timetable for yourself. Then call for the initiations of Jesus Christ and ask that you might be made his very personal disciple and that he might anoint you this night. Set yourself to the task of rooting out, plucking out, line by line and hair by hair, every point that is out of alignment with that Christ-potential within you.

If you are determined and absolutely determined on this Path and you will not take a backward step but pass every test, I, Saint Germain, assure you that you can make rapid strides in the inner harmony of being and in the great fount of Love that wells up within you, even as a gift of the Sacred Heart of Jesus to you. [And I assure you] that you are [now] able to achieve that bonding much more quickly than you have anticipated.

Most individuals do not have more than five seriously bad habits in their worlds. You should isolate what you consider to be five [negative] practices or habits, character traits or momentum that you notice are repetitive in your life.

Isolate them. Go after them. Call to the Five Dhyani Buddhas [to help you]! Call to Mighty Cosmos’ five secret rays [to help you]! Go after the eradication of those points, beloved, perhaps points of density or ignorance or slothfulness or untidiness or unkindness, et cetera, et cetera.

When you begin to analyze yourself and set a chart before yourself and write down when you pass or fail your tests, when you will go about this systematically as a grocery packer checks off that which he is packing, as the simplest of workingmen does keep account of what he has accomplished on an assembly line or in any place of work whatsoever—when you look at the spiritual path in these terms, you will find that it is possible [to tackle this] task with practicality, setting up systems for yourself and reminders [so that you can whittle away at the dead and dying momentum of your own unconsciousness].

This is the way I like to see Keepers of the Flame approach the path of the Seventh Ray, for it is a path of science and alchemy and the ritual of the cosmos and the ritual of the priesthood of Melchizedek. And divine ritual, beloved, contains within it the formula [for its completion] from the beginning unto the ending....

Ask and you shall receive! Ask anything that will enable you to be a better servant of God, indeed a selfless servant.

Blessed ones, we are eager to help, for we have much at stake. In many past ages we have pledged our Causal Bodies, our momentum of Light and all that we are to your victory. The possibility of the loss of that victory, therefore, does translate to us as a certain loss of our own invested capital, so to speak, that we have taken from our Causal Bodies and invested in the Lightbearers of the earth.

When you make good on our investment, beloved, I can assure you that we share with you the cosmic returns, and with those returns you may sponsor others and also increase in your own self-mastery.

It is an age of science and nothing can be said to be more scientific than the plan that must be laid by each individual to secure the victory in his individual life and for his nation and for the planet.

— Saint Germain 10-14-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 64, pp. 728, 729-30

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I determine that I shall be wed to my Holy Christ Self by the date of ____________________.

(Continued)
I call for the initiations of Jesus Christ and ask that I might be made his very personal disciple and that he might anoint me this night. I set myself to the task of rooting out, plucking out, line by line and hair by hair, every point that is out of alignment with that Christ-potential within me.

I isolate and go after these five negative practices, habits, character traits and momentums that are repetitive in my life:

I call to the Five Dhyani Buddhas to help me! I call to Mighty Cosmos’ five secret rays to help me! I go after the eradication of these points.

I call to beloved Saint Germain to help me be a better servant of God, indeed a selfless servant. I specifically ask for:

Legions of Light, help me lay the scientific plan to secure the victory in my individual life, for my nation and for the planet!
Call to Sanat Kumara to Enter Initiations of His Lineage

Sanat Kumara challenges you to transmute your negative karma by your vigorous exercise of the science of the spoken Word. This blessed hierarch, who is absolutely devoted to your victory, promises that when you call to him he will amplify your dynamic decrees for the transmutation of that very misqualified substance that has prevented you from entering into the initiations of the lineage he sponsors.

– Archangel Zadkiel 3-2-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 10, p. 63

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I call to you, beloved Sanat Kumara, to amplify my dynamic decrees for the transmutation of that very misqualified substance that has prevented me from entering into the initiations of the lineage you sponsor.
Illumination of the Christ and Strength of the Word

Lord Maitreya. The Ascended Master. Together with Gautama, Maitreya followed the disciplines of the Buddha under Sanat Kumara. He holds the office of Cosmic Christ and Planetary Buddha, serving in hierarchy under Lord Gautama, directing the office of the World Teachers. He demonstrates on behalf of an evolving humanity the cosmic consciousness of the Christ in all areas of human endeavor and its universality throughout the cosmos. He is known as the Great Initiator and was, in fact, the initiator of Jesus in his individualization of the Christ Flame in his final embodiment as World Saviour and exemplar of the Way, the Truth, and the Life to all aspirants on the path of personal Christhood. Beloved Maitreya was the Lord God in Eden, Guru of twin flames. The long-awaited "Coming Buddha," he has indeed come to reopen his Mystery School to assist Saint Germain and Portia, twin flames of the Seventh Ray and hierarchs of Aquarius, to usher in the new age. On May 31, 1984, he dedicated the Heart of the Inner Retreat and the entire Royal Teton Ranch to the Path and Teaching of the Cosmic Christ in order that those who departed from his tutelage, going the way of Serpents (the fallen angels who led Eve astray), might be restored and the children of the Light follow the Son of God in the regeneration. As the sponsor of twin flames he is the friend of all initiates of the sacred fire. When called upon, he will give the illumination of the Christ, and the strength of the Word to pass the initiations which come under his sponsorship.

- Saint Germain on Alchemy, Book Four, The Alchemy of the Word, pp. 416-7

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call to Almighty God that those who departed from Lord Maitreya's tutelage, going the way of Serpents (the fallen angels who led Eve astray), might be restored and the children of the Light follow the Son of God in the regeneration.

Beloved Lord Maitreya, I call to you for the illumination of the Christ and the strength of the Word to pass the initiations which come under your sponsorship.
In the Twinkling of the Eye of God

Do you not know how by the Mind of God in the twinkling of an eye the consciousness of a nation may shift upward into the Light?...

See, then, how swiftly in this twinkling of the eye of God you may shed illusion and realize your true being. See how even the violet flame consumes, resolving what you call "psychological hang-ups"....

I will tell you why five thousand have not come to hear me or my Messenger....

They are not here, beloved, because they resist the change necessary to become a fitting vessel of the Light who is the real Saviour....

Blessed ones, the spiritual survival secured by you through this teaching liberates you to give this life and more for the saving of nations from economic or nuclear holocaust....

When you have reestablished the lines of contact with the highest octaves of light and the hosts of heaven, when you understand that the light of the temple is for the weaving of the Deathless Solar Body and you are dedicating that light of the Divine Mother daily to the reestablishment of your wedding garment, when you know by the fire that burns of the altar of being that you are truly one with God through this Seventh Ray ritual, you can afford to give your life that others might know true Life and conquer Death and Hell.

It does not take lifetimes to accomplish this. You have desired to be a healer. So be it. Let God heal through you. You have desired to be a liberator of men and nations. So be it. Allow him to use your hands and feet and your heart. Allow us to help you.

I have stressed that the time is short....Let it not be said when thy tenure on earth is fulfilled, "What might have been"....

...Let not the Gods be defeated by mortals' foibles, inconsistencies, ignominy. Nay! let the sword of an Archangel cut through, then, the knot of human karma and the snarl.

Blessed ones, remember the twinkling of the eye of God. Remember, the eye that is in thee is the All-Seeing Eye of God. Remember that a beacon light may pass through this center for the healing of life, if you will but sacrifice a single life....

...It is not the length, the endurance; it is in the twinkling of the eye of God. It is when you declare that Death has sounded its trumpet for you for the last time—when you decide:

"This day am I begotten of the Lord! I will no longer descend to human foibles and thereby desecrate my soul, my God, my nation, my earth, my best friend, my twin flame, my child. I can reintroduce honor, for I will call forth the light of my God and he shall answer me. I shall invoke the cosmic honor flame that I remain committed to the integrity of my world community, and not go back into the shadows of cowardice and Death."...

Blessed ones, what you can do to work planetary change is unlimited. I said it is unlimited! The infinite power of God is available to you, greater than all nuclear power or weapons. This is not a theory or a metaphysical statement. It is a law that you can make physical by the spiritual fire merging in the chalice of being. May none ever be compelled to look back upon this century and say, "What might have been...."

Let a leap be taken into the eye of God, which by its steady gazing will dissolve in you those things that you think you cannot let go of....

The Light will not serve those who do not serve it. But I tell you the Light shall serve, in all of the magnitude of the God Star itself, any and all who will bend the knee to that unfailing light of God and give it wide berth in their lives.


In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I decree:

(Continued)
In the twinkling of an eye by the Mind of God, let the consciousness of the nations shift upward into the Light.

In the twinkling of the eye of God I shed illusion and realize my true being. The violet flame consumes and resolves all “psychological hang-ups” within me. I resist not the change necessary to become a fitting vessel of the Light who is the real Saviour.

In the twinkling of the eye of God, my spiritual survival secured through this teaching liberates me to give this life and more for the saving of nations from economic or nuclear holocaust. I give my life that others might know true Life and conquer Death and Hell.

In the twinkling of the eye of God, God heals through me. He uses my hands and feet and my heart to liberate men and nations.

In the twinkling of the eye of God, the All-Seeing Eye of God, the sword of an Archangel cuts through all knots and snarls of human karma within me. I sacrifice this life that a beacon light may pass through this place for the healing of life.

In the twinkling of the eye of God, I declare that death has sounded its trump for me for the last time, and I decide:

“This day am I begotten of the Lord! I will no longer descend to human foibles and thereby desecrate my soul, my God, my nation, my earth, my best friend, my twin flame, my child. I can reintroduce honor, for I will call forth the light of my God and he shall answer me. I shall invoke the cosmic honor flame that I remain committed to the integrity of my world community and not go back into the shadows of cowardice and death.”

In the twinkling of the eye of God, what I can do to work planetary change is unlimited. By the spiritual fire merging in the chalice of being, the infinite power of God is available to me, greater than all nuclear power or weapons.

I leap into the eye of God, and by its steady gaze those things I think I cannot let go of dissolve. As I bend the knee to the unfailing light of God and give it wide berth in my life, the light serves me in all of the magnitude of the God Star itself.
The Prince of this World Cometh & Findeth Nothing in Me

Blessed ones, the white fire is oncoming and cannot be turned back. I adjure you in this hour, therefore, to integrate with it; for when it is within you and the cosmic initiations of a planet and her evolutions accelerate, you will be found in consonance [with the white fire] at a vibratory rate [which shall be] the equivalency of that fire that shall descend. Therefore [because you shall have become the vessel of the white fire] ¹ you shall not be consumed by the descending fire but raised up by it.

Let it be said of you and may you yourselves repeat the mantra:

The prince of this world cometh and findeth nothing in me, ² nothing of like vibration whereby to ensnare and entrap and entangle me one more round in the lower levels of being!

Therefore, let it also be said of you:

The angels of God come and find in me a living pillar of fire, for I know who I AM and surely I AM the issue of the I AM THAT I AM!

— Archangel Gabriel 2-23-88, PoW Vol. 31 No. 31, pp. 236-7

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, the prince of this world cometh and findeth nothing in me, nothing of like vibration whereby to ensnare and entrap and entangle me one more round in the lower levels of being!

The angels of God come and find in me a living pillar of fire, for I know who I AM and surely I AM the issue of the I AM THAT I AM!

¹ John 14:30

² Becoming the vessel of the white fire. By devotion to God through words and works, mantra, meditation and action that proceeds out of God-awareness, the embodied disciple establishes in his forcefield the negative (Mother) polarity of the white fire; therefore he magnetizes to himself that portion of the descending white fire, the positive (Father) polarity, which is equal to his own momentum. Jesus stated this law when he said, “For whosoever hath, to him shall be given, and he shall have more abundance: but whosoever hath not, from him shall be taken away even that he hath” (Matt. 13:12). See Mark L. Prophet and Elizabeth Clare Prophet, “Momentum,” in The Lost Teachings of Jesus I, pp. 133-4.
When I take to myself a chela and sponsor that chela, it is a very, very special event. Many people wait lifetimes for such an opportunity simply because it is not possible for me to carry the weight of those who have not yet transmuted a certain amount of karma and have not shown a certain steadiness—a steadfastness on the path of the will of God, veering neither to the right nor to the left.

Constancy is the key virtue that I must have in those who truly desire to be one with me. If I would train you personally, beloved, I must have from you an unflinching constancy whereby you maintain a steady level of absorption of the blue flame of the will of God and thus enter day by day into the sacred fire of the First Ray....

I tell you, beloved, when you keep yourself saturated in the blue ray and you are alert to every out-of-step state of mind that you might even consider entertaining, you will find that I shall become your champion. Once I become the champion of a chela, I will work with that chela to the end. Thus, beloved, do not think that I take lightly the taking on of a chela.

Many of you are chelas in the becoming. But I must test and try you for many years, sometimes for lifetimes, before I receive the signal from Almighty God himself that I might burden myself by taking on another student.

— Beloved El Morya 4-16-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 26, pp. 257, 258
It is the strengthening of hearts that we seek, and ritual has evermore been the means to that end. The ritual itself does increase the capacity of the individual to hold mighty currents of energy. As the capacity does increase, you are transformed. Rituals are self-transforming....

The ritual is the means of devotion, and through this devotion and your application of the instructions for visualization, you gain a certain skill by fervor of heart, by will of the mind and by caring for other parts of life. To send Light and to intensify the Light ray, as you see it shoot forth from your heart, you must visualize the intensification of it and direct it for all God-good wherever the need is greatest. Thus, meditation will strengthen your vision and aid in the clearing of the third-eye chakra as you use it more and more to project only good to every part of God's life.

Beloved El Morya, 7-8-90
PoW Vol. 33 No. 34, pp. 433, 435
Lanello's Ritual for Requesting Dispensations

Write often to me and to the Lords of Karma. Ask for dispensations when you need them, and do not be surprised when you receive them.

If you have been on the Path for many years, renew your vows of chelship in a letter you direct to the Karmic Board. You may address your letter personally to the Goddess of Liberty, the spokesman for the Karmic Board, or to any or all of the eight members, namely:
the Great Divine Director on the First Ray,
the Goddess of Liberty on the Second Ray,
the Ascended Lady Master Nada on the Third Ray,
the Elohim Cyclopea on the Fourth Ray,
Pallas Athena, Goddess of Truth, on the Fifth Ray,
Portia, Goddess of Justice, on the Sixth Ray,
Kuan Yin, Goddess of Mercy, on the Seventh Ray,
Vairochana, a Dhyani Buddha, recently appointed as the eighth member,
representing the Eighth Ray.

In addition, give decree 7.29, "Great Karmic Board," nine times daily until the alchemy of your requested dispensation is fully manifest in the physical octave. If your request is not lawful, this will be made clear to you in the outplaying of events. You can always write again to me and to the Lords of Karma. Trust in God's alchemy—and, as the saying goes, "If at first you don't succeed, try, try again!"

—Lanello 10-6-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 37, pp. 412-13

Great Karmic Board – Decree 7.29

Beloved mighty victorious Presence of God, I AM in me, my very own beloved Holy Christ Self, Holy Christ Selves of all earth’s evolutions, beloved great Karmic Board: beloved Goddess of Liberty; beloved Great Divine Director; beloved Portia, Goddess of Justice; beloved Ascended Lady Master Nada; beloved Pallas Athena, Goddess of Truth; beloved Kuan Yin, Goddess of Mercy; beloved Cyclopea; and beloved Vairochana:

In thy name, in the name of beloved Lanello and the entire Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood and the World Mother, elemental life—fire, air, water, and earth! by and through the magnetic power of the immortal, victorious, threefold flame of Truth burning within my heart and the heart of God in the Great Central Sun, I decree:

Give personal calls for dispensations you are requesting in your letter to Lanello and to the Lords of Karma.

1. O Karmic Board of Justice true,
   Keep my being in tune with you,
   Show me Truth and Wisdom dear,
   Help me free myself right here!

(Continued)
Refrain:  O Portia, Opportunity,
   In the name of Liberty,
   Give Divine Direction then,
   Mercy to the souls of men;
   All-Seeing Eye, let Truth appear
   As Nada's Love flows free and clear!

2.  O Karmic Board, expand my Light,
   By true Justice make me right:
   In Mercy's name I call again
   For guidance to the souls of men!

3.  O Karmic Board, we love thy Truth,
   Pallas Athena, assist our youth,
   Show all the way of Love made plain
   As God's own Liberty lives to reign!

4.  O Karmic Board, beloved ones,
   Send thy radiance, blazing suns
   Flashing Freedom from God above
   By Nada's great omnipotent Love!

5.  O blessed Truth and Justice dear,
   Balance life's flame in Mercy clear;
   Open our eyes that all may see
   Cyclopea's direction to the free!

6.  O thou Great Divine Director,
   God's beloved great perfector,
   Let our love for Liberty
   Make and keep us ever free!

7.  Shining ones of Love and Light,
   Justice and Mercy flashing bright,
   May I see and be as thee,
   Love God's Truth for eternity! (9x)

And in full Faith...

Give the decree nine times daily until the alchemy of your requested dispensation is fully manifest in the physical octave.
Clean House!

This instruction from beloved El Morya’s 1995 Easter Sunday dictation entitled “Clean House!” is a great meditation for use during violet-flame decree sessions. While giving violet-flame decrees, follow steps 1-3 below, then give the invocation on page 2.

1. Consciously direct a ray of violet flame to each of your chakras, from the base of the spine to the crown. The large violet flame poster that illustrates the chakras superimposed on Michelangelo’s statue of David provides a strong visualization for clearing the chakras and raising the Kundalini.

2. Visualize yourself systematically transmuting records of the ancient and near past until you have a fully cleansed temple that the Lord Christ might occupy. Yes, see yourself encircled in pulsating ovoids of violet flame, as shown on the poster. For what you see and internalize you shall become.

   Your goal is to have the Lord Christ of you, your Holy Christ Self, occupy your four lower bodies. If those bodies are full of debris that has been stored in the attic of the brain for centuries, there is no room whatsoever for the Christ to enter in.

3. Clean house! But in the very same hour, fill the house with light. Sweep it clean, fill it with light and repeat the ritual day after day.

   Why, you wash your dishes daily, you clean your houses, you take care of your clothing, you take care of your person. Why not take care of these compartments of consciousness that you have so neglected?

   Clean out the realm of the mental body and all the records of episodes that have been impressed upon it for thousands of years. When you self-empty and then call to God to fill you, giving the prayer “Come, occupy! occupy! occupy! my beloved Christ Self,” day by day by day you will have that clearing. And you may live to rejoice in these very bodies over the complete clearing of all past records. You may live to accomplish the balancing of 100 percent of your karma so that you may fill your vessels with light! light! light! qualifying that light with whatever is the need of the hour in vibration, in speech, in energy, in consciousness....

   Thus, from the white fire core of your innermost being centered in the base-of-the-spine chakra, call to your I AM Presence to raise the sacred fire to your crown chakra and the third eye and let light! light! light! intensify! Let your aura be magnified! Let rings upon rings of your Causal Body surround you here below because you shall have drawn from your Causal Body such intensity of light through your decrees.

Beloved El Morya, 4-16-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 26, pp. 255, 256

(Continued)
Invocation:

Come, occupy! occupy! occupy! my beloved Christ Self!
From the white fire core of my innermost being centered in the base-of-the-spine chakra, I call to my I AM Presence to raise the sacred fire to my crown chakra and the third eye and let light! light! light! intensify!
Let my aura be magnified!
Let rings upon rings of my Causal Body surround me here below by the intensity of light drawn from my Causal Body through my decrees.
God's Gift of the Great Sun Disc

An Invincible Shield for Your Solar Plexus

This instruction from beloved Saint Germain is for the sealing of the chakras. Follow the steps below, concluding with the mantras in step #8.

Beloved friends, in the following exercise I will demonstrate for you the efficacious use of a finely tuned cosmic instrument called the Great Sun Disc. This instrument will assist you in sealing your chakras.

Let us begin by putting on our tube of light. The “Tube of Light” decree is taken from “Heart, Head and Hand Decrees,” dictated to the Messenger Mark L. Prophet in 1958 by the Ascended Master El Morya.

1. I invite you to stand and face the Chart of Your Divine Self...as we give our “Tube of Light.”...

   Beloved I AM Presence bright,
   Round me seal your Tube of Light
   From Ascended Master flame
   Called forth now in God’s own name.
   Let it keep my temple free
   From all discord sent to me.

   I AM calling forth Violet Fire
   To blaze and transmute all desire,
   Keeping on in Freedom’s name
   Till I AM one with the Violet Flame.

   Giving this decree three times at the start of this exercise will help you maintain your harmony when you send God’s pure light to another, even if that one is not in a state of harmony.

   The Great Sun Disc is an invincible shield composed of dazzling white light. It is God’s gift to you whereby you may seal the solar plexus (centered at the navel) from all jagged energies that may be launched against you by those who are emotionally out of control. It will reinforce your tube of light at your most vulnerable point—the solar plexus, seat of the emotions.

2. Visualize the Great Sun Disc over your solar plexus as a mighty shield, like the ones borne by knights of old who used them to deflect arrows that might otherwise have passed through their chain mail. Or you may visualize the Great Sun Disc the size of a large round platter, again, superimposed over the solar plexus.

3. When you have a clear picture of the Great Sun Disc in your mind’s eye, close your eyes and meditate on the sun. (Never look (Continued)
directly at the sun, as this can cause severe damage to your eyes.) Through your third eye “see” the sun as a sphere of white fire rotating clockwise in perpetual motion.

4. Contemplate the tremendous power of the sun of our solar system and internalize its spiritual light rays as they are being sent to you through your seven chakras and the Eighth Ray chakra, the secret chamber of the heart.

5. At this point, give gratitude to the sponsors of this meditation: Helios and Vesta, who are the God Parents of this solar system, and Mighty Cosmos, whose service to all sentient life and every soul in embodiment is freely given through the five secret rays.

6. Now, with eyes closed and your inner eye fixed on the image of the Great Sun Disc you have projected on the screen of your mind, activate this thoughtform through your contact with the Mind of God.

7. Next, send dazzling white light from your Mighty I AM Presence through your solar plexus to all constructive individuals on earth, and send forth the fiat of the Lord that it be amplified by the power of the Prince of Peace, the Archangel of Peace and the Elohim of Peace.

8. Then seal your solar plexus and desire body by reciting these mantras:

   O Disc of Light from Heaven’s Height,
   Descend with All Your Perfection!
   Make My Aura Bright with Freedom’s Light
   And the Masters’ Love and Protection!

   Beloved Elohim of Peace:
   From the Zenith of the Heavens
   Pour Out the Radiant Golden Oil of Peace
   Unto the Horizon of My World!

— Saint Germain 3-10-96, PoW Vol. 39 # 20, pp. 116-18
Enter In to the Secret Chamber of the Heart Daily

Therefore, as we can understand even the dilemma of living in this octave, so will you not understand that there is also the very present possibility for you to live in that holy aura, truly that universe of Light that is the secret chamber of the heart?

This place of our Home of Alpha and Omega with which we surround you in this hour is available to you, each one, as you will retire to the secret chamber of your heart each day.

Beloved, just as all of Death and Hell move against your going in consciousness to the Great Central Sun, so do not underestimate the opposition to your soul each and every day of your life—that opposition which would deny the soul her entering in, as the great ritual of the conclusion of the day, entering in to the secret chamber of the heart.

This you do in the name of your Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, in the name of Archangel Michael. For you do understand that there are boulders and mountains of karma that stand between you, as the soul seated in the seat-of-the-soul chakra, and that secret chamber that is the replica of our Home and of all universes within and without.

Therefore, under the old dispensation, you could not have lawfully risen to such a holy place without having balanced that karma, but in this day and hour the Archangel Michael does place his Presence over you. And therefore, in the presence of that God free, wondrous manifestation of I AM THAT I AM, your soul may rise to that level (as she has not done in many centuries) and be tutored, beloved ones.

Is this not the mighty grace of the Lord, who weeps for you, who loves you, who desires you not to be absent but with him, with him in the very heart of Brahman?

Therefore, grace and mercy abound—and the grace of the Word, the Shekinah, beloved ones, the mighty power of Mother Flame and of Shakti of God. By that grace and mercy, then, you are able to come to the secret place of your God and to do so regularly and daily. To so do will strike in you a new tenderness, a tenderness so rare, whereby you can hardly find a harsh feeling or a harsh word thereafter—so wondrous, so loving [is the Presence and] so much love do you find in that [secret] place [where the threefold flame does burn].

Let the rituals of the heart not take hours, beloved. There is no time and space in this. There is being the caretaker of your thoughts and feelings, the body, the heart and the mind, so that by a thought at the end of the day you can give the fiat to Archangel Michael, you can call to us as Father-Mother and you can mount the spiral staircase [from the seat-of-the-soul chakra to the secret chamber of the heart] and be one.

And then when day breaks and you must go and pick up your karma again after you have journeyed through the night to the etheric octaves, you return through that point of the secret chamber of the heart to your lawful place in the seat-of-the-soul chakra and you work the works of God. And you have such love that you pour into each work! And you retain the memory of the exercises of the guarding of the throat chakra, of the silence of the bliss of God that you can maintain no matter what is the requirement of the hour.

You, then, compress the fire of being and concentrate it, using it not for many, many idle words but saving it for the peace-commanding presence, raising it up to the point of the third eye, whereby you may see and know and make, without error, your decisions and take your steps and live in the cycles of the hours as though you were living; and indeed you are, in the spheres of the Great Causal Body of your I AM Presence.

– Omega 7-1-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 32, pp. 422-3
The great ritual of the conclusion of the day, entering into the secret chamber of the heart:

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, in the name Archangel Michael, I enter into the secret chamber of the heart as the great ritual of the conclusion of the day. I understand that there is the very present possibility for me to live in that holy aura, that universe of Light that is the secret chamber of the heart. I claim the dispensation which allows me to come to the secret place of my God regularly and daily.

Beloved Archangel Michael, beloved Alpha and Omega, in thy name I mount the spiral staircase from the seat-of-the-soul chakra to the secret chamber of the heart. This experience strikes in me a new tenderness, a tenderness so rare, whereby I can hardly find a harsh feeling or a harsh word thereafter.

By the grace of God, when day breaks and I must go and pick up my karma again after I have journeyed through the night to the etheric octaves, I return through that point of the secret chamber of the heart to my lawful place in the seat-of-the-soul chakra and I work the works of God. And I have such love that I pour into each work! And I retain the memory of the exercises of the guarding of the throat chakra, of the silence of the bliss of God that I can maintain no matter what is the requirement of the hour.

I compress the fire of being and concentrate it, using it not for many, many idle words but saving it for the peace-commanding presence. I raise it up to the point of the third eye, whereby I may see and know and make, without error, my decisions and take my steps and live in the cycles of the hours as though I were living, and indeed I AM, in the spheres of the Great Causal Body of my I AM Presence.
Balance Your Threefold Flame & Accelerate Consciousness!

Give the invocation on page 2 as you pursue Saint Germain's process to balance your threefold flame.

Tonight I have a special focus. It is to teach you how to balance your threefold flame and how to accelerate consciousness thereby. For unless the three plumes of your threefold flame are in balance, you will be severely hindered in your attempts to move forward in your initiations under the auspices of the Holy Trinity of Father, Son and Holy Spirit.

As Buddha taught, the key to self-mastery is self-observation. And so it is in the balancing of the threefold flame. Your sensitivity to its plumes will enable you to determine when any one of the three is out of balance and thereby affecting the balance of the other two. As you know, the threefold flame is composed of the qualities of the First, Second and Third Rays—the blue, the yellow and the pink.

Each of these rays manifests a specific quality of the Trinity. The blue plume reflects the power of God and the attributes of the First Ray; the yellow plume reflects the wisdom of God and the attributes of the Second Ray; the pink plume reflects the love of God and the attributes of the Third Ray. We call these flames “plumes” because they resemble feathers. The white sphere of the Trinity, configured at the base of the threefold flame, is the veritable fount of the Mother Flame.

1. Study the qualities of the threefold flame and take note of which ones are lacking in your everyday experience and which ones are perhaps more meaningful to you and better suited to your persona and your psyche. Start by energizing the strongest plume of the three and maintain the strength of that plume so that it can facilitate the strengthening of the two lesser plumes.

You can tell when your plumes are not balanced by how strongly you feel God’s power, God’s wisdom or God’s love in your heart. If you do not feel the first, second or third plumes of the Trinity pulsating in your heart, then you know that you must exercise the neglected attribute or attributes.

For instance, if your blue plume is your strongest plume, then it is in command of the yellow plume as well as the pink plume. Maintain your strength in the blue plume and use it to shore up the yellow and the pink plumes. Then take action to increase the pink plume and the yellow plume, thereby attempting to establish equilibrium between the three even while you fan the fires of the heart.

2. If you have a tendency to withhold love from your adult self, from your inner child or from others, go out and find those who

(Continued)
need your love and give cup upon cup of Love's elixir to all who will receive your love. Stay with this assignment until you feel the strength of God's love in your heart and you know of a certainty that you have brought the pink plume to the level of the blue plume.

3. Now, if you sense that you are not exercising the wisdom God gave you by teaching the illiterate to read and write, for instance, then consume your self-centeredness and bring the sunbeams of God's wisdom to those who need them most. Serve others selflessly and you will know the freedom of giving away the gifts of the Trinity.

Your goal in this process is to balance the threefold flame so that the love of your hearts may also be equal to the intelligence of your mind and to the determination of the will of God that he sealed within you in the beginning.

Invoke the threefold flame embodying the Power, the Wisdom and the Love of the Trinity, for it is the ultimate means by which the lightbearers of the world, who have kept their lamps trimmed, can right the wrongs of this civilization.


Invocation:

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I AM balancing my threefold flame and accelerating consciousness thereby. I AM moving forward in my initiations under the auspices of the Holy Trinity of Father, Son and Holy Spirit.

Beloved Saint Germain, let the love of my heart be equal to the intelligence of my mind and to the determination of the will of God that he sealed within me in the beginning. In thy name, I invoke the threefold flame embodying the Power, the Wisdom and the Love of the Trinity, for it is the ultimate means by which the lightbearers of the world, who have kept their lamps trimmed, can right the wrongs of this civilization.
Write to the Ascended Masters for Unerring Direction

I...intend that you shall write your letters to me and the ascended hierarchy—yes, to me, to El Morya, the Chief of the Darjeeling Council, to the Great Divine Director, to the Ever-Present Guru Lanello, to Jesus and Kuthumi, World Teachers, to Lord Maitreya and most especially to Gautama Buddha, Lord of the World, as well as to other unnamed ones of the ascended hosts. Yes, write to us and tell us what service to the Great White Brotherhood you will faithfully commit to for the remainder of this life.

Consecrate your letters to your Mighty I AM Presence at your personal altar. Then burn them in a safe place. Keep a copy for your files. Within forty-eight hours or less, ministering angels will come to you to give you unerring direction.

Then, as you give your decrees day by day, your understanding will increase and you will say to yourself:

"This is my path! This is my path! I am entering in at the strait gate with Saint Germain, for my Lord Jesus Christ has said, 'Broad is the way that leadeth to destruction, and many there be which go in thereat: because strait is the gate and narrow is the way which leadeth unto life, and few there be that find it.'

"This day I have understood my goal in life. I have never fully understood it before. The goal of my life is to help Saint Germain make the Aquarian age a golden age and to see to it that there shall never again be a dark age on planet earth—so help me God! This I will do in the name of Saint Germain!"

Beloved friends, as you carry out your stated commitments to us, so shall I multiply God's grace upon you. For I have come not to lose but to win! And I ask the same of you: not to lose but to win and to have the victory with me!

—Saint Germain 3-23-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 30, p. 168

Following the directions above, write a letter to the Ascended Masters, consecrate and burn it. Then give daily decrees and claim your unerring direction using Saint Germain's fiat:

This is my path! This is my path! I am entering in at the strait gate with Saint Germain, for my Lord Jesus Christ has said, "Broad is the way that leadeth to destruction, and many there be which go in thereat: because strait is the gate and narrow is the way which leadeth unto life, and few there be that find it."

This day I have understood my goal in life. I have never fully understood it before. The goal of my life is to help Saint Germain make the Aquarian age a golden age and to see to it that there shall never again be a dark age on planet earth—so help me God! This I will do in the name of Saint Germain!
It is time for the victory! It is time for the judgment!...

Beloved ones, we wish harm to no one, not even to those who are evildoers. Your calls to God for the restraining of fallen angels are legitimate before the Court of the Sacred Fire and the Four and Twenty Elders. For as a result of your calls these individuals stand trial before the Court and are stripped of the Light of God that they have stolen from his children....

Do you understand that the judgment is for the stripping of evildoers of their evil momentums? Yet they have free will. And they have the opportunity, until their time is up, to turn around and face the Light and accept the calling of Almighty God. Nevertheless, many blaspheme God unto their very last breath....

You may lawfully pronounce the judgment of the fallen angels and call to the Archangels to present them in chains in the judgment hall at the Court of the Sacred Fire on Sirius to hear the sentence of Divine Justice that is meet.

*Archange Gabriel, 4-14-95*

*PoW Vol. 38 No. 17, pp. 170, 171, 172*

Copyright © 1995, 1997 Church Universal and Triumphant, Inc.
Call for the Judgment of Those Whose Time is Up

I, Uriel, have declared the hour of the judgment for those whose time is up! Therefore, we come to purge the earth. And you shall see it, you shall know it, and you shall participate in the work of the angels as you daily give till the end of this year the Judgment Call dictated to you by the Lord Christ.

Call for the judgment of the spiritually bankrupt and empower God's angels to do your will!

--Archangel Uriel, 4-13-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 15, p.156

Include in your decrees the call...that the darkness of Chaos and Old Night shall cease! and that the ravages of the demons and fallen angels in the earth shall cease!...

...know that you must pronounce the judgment and call for the binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold of the fallen angels whose time is up, giving the entire series of invocations included in the yellow section of your decree books [20.06-20.12]....

...And you must call to heaven that that which is the plan of Helios and Vesta and the legions of the Great Central Sun shall come to pass on earth that the children of Light may no longer be oppressed and that the children of Darkness may be taken elsewhere according to the levels of wickedness they have espoused....

...For we know and we prophesy that never again shall this Community be as it has been. It shall prosper. It shall expand....

...See to it that in your daily calls you release the intensity of the sacred fire of your chakras to cut free all souls of light and to reverse the tide of negative world karma back upon the fallen angels who created it and who would now prevent our prophecy from being fulfilled. They shall not prevail!

--Elohim Peace, 4-13-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 16, pp.162, 163, 164

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I pronounce the judgment and call for the binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold of the fallen angels whose time is up. I call for the judgment of the spiritually bankrupt, and I empower angels to do my will.

I demand that the darkness of Chaos and Old Night shall cease! and that the ravages of the demons and fallen angels in the earth shall cease!

I call to heaven that that which is the plan of Helios and Vesta and the legions of the Great Central Sun shall come to pass, that the children of Light may no longer be oppressed, that the children of Darkness may be taken elsewhere according to the levels of wickedness and darkness that they have espoused.

Beloved Holy Christ Self, release the intensity of the sacred fire of my chakras to cut free all souls of light and to reverse the tide of negative world karma back upon the fallen angels who created it and who would now prevent the fulfillment of the prophecy of the Great White Brotherhood for the prosperity and expansion of our Community. They shall not prevail!
Command Ye Me to Bind the Fallen Angels!

Our work is to teach you, to raise your consciousness, to expose the aliens that have come from other systems of worlds to corrupt the diverse peoples of earth.

Well, my friends, I know that you have the determination, that you have the gumption, and that you have the will to say to these aliens:

"Thus far and no farther! In the name Jesus Christ, you shall not pass! We take our stand for the protection of the world's children. We will not allow you to corrupt our children with your drug smuggling, to ruin our cities along with the quality of life and the quality of education.

"No, we will not allow you who are the godless aliens, you who sit at the highest levels of the governments and the economies of the nations to bilk the people of what is lawfully theirs—the abundant life God guaranteed them in the Beginning."

— Archangel Uriel and Aurora 3-23-96, PoW Vol. 40 No. 7, p. 41

Beloved ones, the righteous ones of God throughout the world have cried out to him for divine justice, specifically for the timely removal of the fallen angels from all continents. They are a curse upon the children and the youth and therefore they are a curse upon the future of civilization itself.

...Therefore, continue to pray for the binding of the fallen angels who have either attempted and failed to corrupt the children, or have succeeded and purveyed their drugs to the youth in every nation....

Just say the word: "In the name I AM THAT I AM, Archangel Uriel, I command! you to go forth with numberless numbers of your legions to bind the fallen angels!

"Yes, I command you now! to bind the fallen angels on planet earth and in this solar system (whether they are in the earth or on the astral plane). And in the name of God, I AM THAT I AM, I also command you to remand them to the Court of the Sacred fire for their final judgment before the Twenty-Four Elders."

..."Yes! we are the determined ones. And we are determined that these fallen angels will not corrupt our civilization, will not be the spoilers who would prevent Saint Germain from having his golden age. Yes, because of our undying devotion to Saint Germain, we will join the ranks of Archangel Uriel's legions.

"And we will be victorious!..."

Our focus is to wage war against the fallen angels and to win. We therefore command the hosts of the Lord to utterly consume these reprobate ones by sacred fire, by violet flame and by blue lightning from the heart of God.

Before Almighty God and his servant-sons and -daughters we therefore command God to annihilate evil and the evildoers whose time is up. We command God and his servant-sons and -daughters to replace the abyss occupied by the evil ones with the full glory of the age of Aquarius to come. We therefore are in hot pursuit of every last fallen angel who has made war against the evolutions of God to whom this planet belongs!

— Archangel Uriel and Aurora 3-23-96, PoW Vol. 40 No. 9, pp. 47, 48-49, 50

In the name I AM THAT I AM, Archangel Uriel and the seven Archangels, expose the aliens that have come from other systems of worlds to corrupt the diverse peoples of earth. I say to these aliens:
Thus far and no farther! In the name Jesus Christ, you shall not pass! We take our stand for the protection of the world’s children. We will not allow you to corrupt our children with your drug smuggling, to ruin our cities along with the quality of life and the quality of education.

No, we will not allow you who are the godless aliens, you who sit at the highest levels of the governments and the economies of the nations to bilk the people of what is lawfully theirs—the abundant life God guaranteed them in the Beginning.

Almighty God, I demand divine justice, specifically for the timely removal of the fallen angels from all continents, those who are a curse upon the children and the youth and upon the future of civilization itself. Bind the fallen angels who have either attempted and failed to corrupt the children or have succeeded and purveyed their drugs to the youth in every nation.

In the name I AM THAT I AM, Archangel Uriel, I command! you to go forth with numberless numbers of your legions to bind the fallen angels!

Yes, I command you now! to bind the fallen angels on planet earth and in this solar system, whether they are in the earth or on the astral plane. And in the name of God, I AM THAT I AM, I also command you to remand them to the Court of the Sacred fire for their final judgment before the Twenty-Four Elders.

Yes! we are the determined ones. And we are determined that these fallen angels will not corrupt our civilization, will not be the spoilers who would prevent Saint Germain from having his golden age. Yes, because of our undying devotion to Saint Germain, we will join the ranks of Archangel Uriel’s legions! And we will be victorious!

Hosts of the Lord, consume these reprobate ones by sacred fire, by violet flame and by blue lightning from the heart of God. Almighty God, annihilate evil and the evildoers whose time is up. Replace the abyss occupied by the evil ones with the full glory of the age of Aquarius to come.

Seven Archangels, bind and judge every last fallen angel who has made war against the evolutions of God to whom this planet belongs!
Call for the Judgment of Those Who Commit Genocide

[God]ive the fiat: In the name of the Mighty I AM Presence, we will not turn over our planet to the fallen angels!...

Do not give up the territory of this planet to those dark and evil ones who continue the slaughter, continue the slaughter, continue the slaughter. Do not surrender the planet into the hands of those spineless ones in the governments of the nations who do not step in and defend innocent souls who are being slaughtered nation by nation even by their own governments, as in Chechnya!

...these foul and unclean fallen spirits who have come out of the octaves of Death and Hell have caused war after war after war....

We will overcome! We will have the victory! And the fallen angels shall have no power to defeat us, to defeat our oneness with our Holy Christ Selves or our oneness with the legions of God without number who have come to reinforce his glory in us today!

The entire hosts of heaven are fed up with the people's indulgence of the fallen angels and their deeds. For they have refused to challenge and bind the fallen angels and to enter in to the path of glory whereby the science of the spoken Word becomes sharper than the two-edged sword and descends to strip these betrayers of the people of their power....

...it is up to you, the sons and daughters of God, to call upon us, the Archangels and legions of Light, to step in, in the name I AM THAT I AM, and bind these fallen angels incarnate when the heads of state of nations refuse to send their armies against these murderers who murder again and again and again!

And how many years have we continued to see the war in Bosnia, in the former Yugoslavia, and town after town, village after village destroyed?

Blessed ones, as Saint Germain has said, those who see the genocide and do nothing will not be without culpability. See to it that you do something rather than nothing. See to it that you go to the altar of God and call for the judgment of those who commit genocide. And pray for the complete alteration, by way of violet flame transmutation, of the planetary consciousness....

You may lawfully pronounce the judgment of the fallen angels and call to the Archangels to present them in chains in the judgment hall at the Court of the Sacred Fire on Sirius to hear the sentence of Divine Justice that is meet....

...you have nothing to fear when you regularly call for the binding of the massive dwellers-on-the-threshold of evil-doers—even those who have amassed such power that few would dare to strip them of their power.

I say, your Messenger dares! The legions of Light dare! And you dare to strip them of their power! You dare to offer fervent calls to God! For by those calls you stand in defense of the little children and innocent people, nation by nation.

—Archangel Gabriel, 4-14-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 17, pp.170, 171, 172, 173

In the name of the Mighty I AM Presence, we will not turn over our planet to the fallen angels! We will overcome! We will have the victory! And the fallen angels shall have no power to defeat us, to defeat our oneness with our Holy Christ Selves or our oneness...
with the legions of God without number who have come to reinforce his glory in us today!

Hosts of the Lord, bind and judge the fallen angels, the foul and unclean spirits who have come out of the octaves of Death and Hell and have caused war after war after war. Archangels and legions of Light, step in and bind these fallen angels incarnate when the heads of state of nations refuse to send their armies against these murderers who murder again and again and again!

I call for the judgment of those who commit genocide, and I pray for the complete alteration, by way of violet flame transmutation, of the planetary consciousness.

In the name of Almighty God, I pronounce the judgment of the fallen angels, and I call to the Archangels to present them in chains in the judgment hall at the Court of the Sacred Fire on Sirius to hear the sentence of Divine Justice that is meet.

With the Messenger, with the legions of Light, I dare to strip them of their power! I dare to offer fervent calls to God! For by those calls I stand in defense of the little children and innocent people, nation by nation.

For further teaching on genocide, see also PoW Vol. 37 No. 25 p. 284-6.
Call for the Judgment of the Corrupt Leaders of the Nations

I ask you to give your decrees for the purging of corruption in the governments of the nations at the highest levels. Call to Almighty God for the exposure and binding of the corrupt ones in every nation upon earth at the point of the leadership, at the point of the control of the military establishment, at the point of the control of the economy.

Blessed hearts, your calls are vitally needed! It is absolutely vital that the corrupt ones in positions of power be bound and judged! You must give your calls daily so that we may answer them daily in full force.

...it is time to call for the judgment of the corrupt leaders of the nations and for the cutting free of souls of Light who can fill those positions now being vacated....

...I ask you to pray that the leadership of this nation will be founded upon the principles of honor, integrity and selfless public service....In addition, you may demand the resignation of those who are not serving the people and not serving Almighty God but are only serving themselves.

What can we do, beloved ones, when the fallen ones are in power? We can affirm with Uriel that their day is done and that it is the day of the rise of the Lightbearers! Therefore, we look to the Lightbearers who, on the light side, are equally accomplished and talented as those on the dark side in the fields of government and law, business and industry, communication and education.

— El Morya 10-8-94, PoW Vol. 37 No. 40, pp. 486-7

In the name I AM THAT I AM, Almighty God, purge corruption in the governments of the nations at the highest levels. Expose and bind the corrupt ones in every nation upon earth at the point of the leadership, at the point of the control of the military establishment, at the point of the control of the economy. Bind and judge the corrupt leaders of the nations! Cut free souls of Light who can fill those positions now being vacated.

Let the leadership of this nation be founded upon the principles of honor, integrity and selfless public service. I demand the resignation of those who are not serving the people and not serving Almighty God but are only serving themselves.

I affirm with Archangel Uriel that the fallen ones' day is done and that it is the day of the rise of the Lightbearers! Legions of Light, raise up the Lightbearers who, on the light side, are equally accomplished and talented as those on the dark side in the fields of government and law, business and industry, communication and education.
Call for the Judgment of the Oppressors of the People

Yes, beloved, from the top to the bottom this government of these United States is a betrayal of the flame of freedom and the hearts of the freedom fighters and the very heart of God and the principles of the Declaration of Independence....

And the Lightbearers must rise up quickly in this nation to rescue those souls—those souls of Eastern Europe and Mother Russia, those souls of the Middle East and of China and every nation where there is not the fervent flame of freedom borne there by the emissaries of Saint Germain and the Goddess of Liberty out of America!...

...Take your positions spiritually and give the divine decree that help must go forth to the Lithuanians, to the Estonians, to the people of Iraq—the Kurds, the Shiites—to all of the oppressed peoples of the world and that it must go forth from the heart of America!...

Therefore the Seven Archangels march and they are determined this day...to overturn the oppressors of the sweet people, the common people of this earth, whom God has made, who share the common Light of the Cosmic Christ. And they will see to it that they are rescued!...

...determine that you shall have the physical victory of his kingdom come on earth as it is in heaven! This is the fiat of the Lord Sanat Kumara!...

...Now, therefore, legions of Light and Keepers of the Flame...let your life and living be for the overturning of these fallen ones, for their day is done!

– Saint Germain 7-4-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 38, pp. 445, 446

In the name of the Christ, I call for the judgment of those who from the top to the bottom of this government of these United States have betrayed the flame of freedom and the hearts of the freedom fighters and the very heart of God and the principles of the Declaration of Independence.

I take my position spiritually and give the divine decree that help must go forth to the Lithuanians, to the Estonians, to the people of Iraq—the Kurds, the Shiites—to all of the oppressed peoples of the former Yugoslavia, Rwanda, and of the world, and that it must go forth from the heart of America!

Seven Mighty Archangels, overturn the oppressors of the sweet people, the common people of this earth, whom God has made, who share the common Light of the Cosmic Christ. With the Lord Sanat Kumara, I determine that we shall have the physical victory of his kingdom come on earth as it is in heaven!

In the name of Saint Germain, I am letting my life and living be for the overturning of these fallen ones, for their day is done!
Call to Foil the War Plans of the Fallen Angels

Therefore I come in the name of Saint Germain to appeal to you to restore the original fervor of your Saturday night decree services and to gather, beloved, for the challenging of those godless ones in the earth who control the nuclear weapons in every nation where there are such weapons or may be in the future....

So, beloved, I call you to renewed action and specific action for the judgment of the fallen ones who control the weapons of the world....I ask you to make the calls for the binding and the judgment of these fallen ones, whose intent...is to blow up the earth as their final hurrah before the second death....

...this war is on schedule and oncoming as the final eruption of karma at the end of this Dark Cycle. You will stay the hand of it if you take my word seriously and if you act on behalf of the judgment of these fallen ones that they might be judged before their own timetables for war catch up with them.

...it is the intent of the fallen ones to see civilization destroyed, make no mistake about it!...

...You must offer your decrees to your Mighty I AM Presence to foil the war plans of the fallen angels. And the angelic hosts under the command of Archangel Michael will answer....

...we are taking every effort to find stopgap measures whereby the day of reckoning of the dark ones can be postponed....the goal is that they might be judged and bound and taken to the Court of the Sacred Fire on Sirius by the calls of the chelas of the Light before they even know what has happened to them -- yes, before they can unleash a planetary war such as the world has not seen in aeons....

...to avert what is coming on the earth -- and I think your eyes are wide open to it -- you must work more than once a week. You will have to dedicate portions of every day to these calls. This is the time, the time when you can turn back what is coming. If you wait, all will be lost.

-- El Morya 1-2-94, PoW Vol. 37 No.1, pp. 2, 5, 6, 7, 8

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I challenge those godless ones in the earth who control the nuclear weapons in every nation where there are such weapons or may be in the future.

Almighty God, bind and judge the fallen ones who control the weapons of the world and whose intent is to blow up the earth and see civilization destroyed, that they might be judged before they can unleash a planetary war, before their own timetables for war catch up with them.

Beloved Mighty I AM Presence, I offer you my decrees to foil the war plans of the fallen angels!
Call to Bind the Dweller-on-the-Threshold of the I AM Race

Unless you give the call to Helios for the binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold of those individuals who stand against defense and unless you make the call for the binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold of all citizens of the United States of America, there will not be change. For they, beloved, will remain set in their mental mind-sets, set in their fear and doubt whereby they desire to be deceived – set in their allegiance to the powers of Darkness, set in their momentums of suicide whereby they welcome a nuclear holocaust, for their time is up in any case.

Yes, beloved, I empower you this day to call for the binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold of those who are Americans – and [when I use the term Americans], I speak of the Lightbearers of the world. I speak of all, [whether they are] in or out of embodiment, who have the I AM THAT I AM, all who have a threefold flame. Make the call in their name and for them. Make the call for the binding of the fallen ones who prevent their union [with God and one another], prevent their enlightenment, prevent their contact with this activity....

...And I promise you that there shall be a judgment upon those who prevent the Lord of the World and the Ruby Ray Masters and ourselves from implementing the divine plan for victory in Armageddon in the physical octave!

– Saint Germain 8-11-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 49, pp. 564, 565

I reiterate the call for [you to give the decree for] the binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold of those of the I AM Race, those who are Americans [at heart] wherever they are on the face of the earth. Let them be cleared! Let the fallen ones be bound! And let this message pierce and penetrate!

Let the people dream the dreams of God and see reality in their sleep. Call that they might be shown in the Cave of Symbols and the Royal Teton Retreat what is the true equation. Call for the lightning of the Mind of God to pierce their density! Let them be compelled by the Seven Archangels to see that reality in a glimpse and then again and again and again until Reality does haunt them and finally they embrace her as their deliverer.

– El Morya 8-11-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 51, p. 579

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call to beloved Helios for the binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold of those individuals who stand against defense. I ratify the judgment upon those who prevent the Lord of the World, the Ruby Ray Masters, the entire Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood from implementing the divine plan for victory in Armageddon in the physical octave!

Legions of Light, bind the dweller-on-the-threshold of all citizens of the United States of America, of all those who are Americans, the Lightbearers of the world, in or out of embodiment—those who have the I AM THAT I AM, who have a threefold flame.

(Continued)
Bind the fallen ones who prevent their union with God and one another, prevent their enlightenment, prevent their contact with this activity.

I call for the binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold of those of the I AM Race, those who are Americans at heart wherever they are on the face of the earth. Let them be cleared! Let the fallen ones be bound! And let this message pierce and penetrate!

Let the people dream the dreams of God and see reality in their sleep, that they might be shown in the Cave of Symbols and the Royal Teton Retreat what is the true equation. Lightning of the Mind of God, pierce their density! Let them be compelled by the Seven Archangels to see that reality in a glimpse and then again and again and again and again until Reality does haunt them and finally they embrace her as their deliverer.
Call for the Binding of God-Denial / Non-Self-Worth

There is a sinister force out of Death and Hell that is conveyed electromagnetically through all those who serve Darkness. That consciousness is the steady vibration of the denial of selfhood. This, beloved, you must know as a most pernicious force of Evil that does bring about the demise of many.

...call for the binding of the dweller on the threshold that does send the vibration [of the denial of selfhood], almost as an ELF wave – in fact, that is what it is. Call for the binding of [that one] that does beam that message of non-self-worth, of the denying of the self created in God. [And call for the binding of the beam and the message as well.] Bind the consciousness of the denial of self-worth that says, "I am not worthy."...

...it is this point of the sinister message of the false hierarchies of fallen ones that you must go after for the binding of the entire planetary momentum of this sounding of a sound of God-denial that does pass like radio waves through all, though they cannot hear or sense it....

Therefore when you offer these prayers of challenge unto the momentum of the denial of God and of that spiritual suicide, do so in the protection of the circle of your sanctuaries and gather in at least twos and threes to make these calls. For, beloved, this vibration, this wavelength is the best-kept secret of Lucifer, of Satan and of the sinister force....

It has been thirty years that this Messenger has served, preceded by the beloved Mark, who served many years prior to her coming. We have awaited the hour when the students of the Ascended Masters could see and know that point of the nerve of hell, that point of the ultimate destruction of the individual. It is a planetary beast of dimensions greater than the earth itself. Yet the hosts of the Lord can bind it in answer to your call.

– Brahma-Vishnu-Shiva 7-5-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 43, pp. 505, 506, 507, 508

In the name Brahma-Vishnu-Shiva, I call for the binding and casting out of the dweller-on-the-threshold that does send the vibration of the denial of selfhood almost as an ELF wave. Bind that one that does beam that message of non-self-worth, of the denying of the self created in God. Bind the beam and message, the consciousness of the denial of self-worth that says, "I am not worthy."

Almighty God, bind the point of the sinister message of the false hierarchies of fallen ones, and of the entire planetary momentum of this sounding of a sound of God-denial that does pass like radio waves through all, though they cannot hear or sense it.
Call to Bind the Anti-Krishna Consciousness of the Dweller

Would that you would have the sense of co-measurement of that point: that point in your life that is the springboard to a cosmic victory of your soul. Often it is when you [are at that point that you] feel most down-and-out about yourself. For the down-and-out feeling comes from the fallen ones, who themselves are down-and-out, and they lean upon you heavily, especially in the hour of your triumph.

Do not allow them to snatch from you one little point of forward movement into the full Krishna consciousness! Defeat them, beloved. For they only come to you because they know that if they do not sit upon you now, in the very next moment you shall be in the heart of the Central Sun....

...the violet flame sea is able to dissolve all that is that anti-Krishna consciousness on this planet!...

Therefore, call for the binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold of all depression, disintegration, decay and death. Bind those spirals of defeat! Do it daily, beloved! For the cycles are turning, the stars are turning, the universes are turning. And wherever you stand on planet earth, you find yourself in a very unique configuration, a unique configuration whereby there is open to you [the opportunity] in that moment to have taken from within you a certain slice of the anti-Krishna consciousness of that dweller-on-the-threshold....

...invoke all the powers of the heavens and of eternity that are of God-manifestation for the binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold of every Lightbearer and servant of God upon this planet, especially for the binding in this hour of all seeds of pride of Lucifer and Satan and the fallen ones that have been sown in the genes and in the garments of these Lightbearers....

See how the soul does blossom and become the Lamb of God when stripped of the overlay of the hexes and incantations and black magic of the fallen ones. See, beloved, how you will wrest from those dwellers by your call – how God shall do this in answer to your call – all of the Darkness that has been invested in those dwellers.

See how you will strip from that dweller that power! It shall be transmuted by the sacred fire and the violet flame, and returned to the Causal Body of that one....

– Lord Krishna 1-1-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 8, pp. 78, 79, 83, 84

I ask you...to make the same call that the Lord Krishna asked of you. In this case, I ask you to make the call for the binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold and the false consciousness of all those who misperceive us and this Community and all the true communities of Light in the world. Let there be a clearing of the minds of those who are so prejudiced against another way that is different from theirs. [Let there be a] clearing of the misstatements regarding communities – in the press and elsewhere.

– Lanello 1-1-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 9, p. 93

In the name of the Christ, I will not allow the fallen ones to snatch from me one little point of forward movement into the full Krishna consciousness! I defeat them!

Beloved Lord Krishna, bind the anti-Krishna consciousness of the dweller-on-the-threshold. Bind the dweller-on-the-threshold

(Continued)
of all depression, disintegration, decay and death. Bind those spirals of defeat!

I command all the powers of the heavens and of eternity that are of God-manifestation to bind the dweller-on-the-threshold of every Lightbearer and servant of God upon this planet! Bind all seeds of pride of Lucifer and Satan and the fallen ones that have been sown in the genes and in the garments of these Lightbearers!

Let all souls be stripped of the overlay of the hexes and incantations and black magic of the fallen ones. I demand that all Darkness that has been invested in the dwellers of every Lightbearer and servant of God upon this planet be wrested from them now. Let this Darkness be transmuted by the sacred fire and the violet flame and be returned to the Causal Body of each one.

Beloved Lanello, bind the dweller-on-the-threshold and the false consciousness of all those who misperceive us and this Community and all the true communities of Light in the world. Clear the minds of those who are so prejudiced against another way that is different from theirs. Clear the misstatements regarding communities, in the press and elsewhere.

In the name of Omri-Tas, I invoke the full power of the violet flame sea for the dissolving of all that is that anti-Krishna consciousness on this planet!
Call for 20.07 and 20.09 from Freedom 1992

Therefore, I appeal to you this day as Lord of the World to not let your head rest upon your pillow at night until you have called for the binding and the judgment of the dweller-on-the-threshold of the sinister force of planet earth and the sinister force of other systems attacking planet earth through the Twelfth Planet and through the sinister force manifest as the anti-Christ, the anti-Buddha, the anti-Father-Mother, the anti-Child, the anti-Holy Spirit.

Yes, beloved, bind Evil and the evil ramifications portrayed and blown up in the media and on the sound waves, and the people, at least a greater majority of the people, shall turn and serve their God!

– Gautama Buddha 7-4-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 41, pp. 520-1

I pray you, do not make the karma of failing to call daily for the binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold and the entire false hierarchy of Death and Hell, of rock music, rap music and all of the rest, including the drug culture.

– Lord Maitreya 7-4-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 42, p. 533

Therefore I tell you, bind the fallen ones who misuse Freedom! This is the trust of the Solar Logoi in the Keepers of the Flame. This is the trust of the Lords of Karma: that you will make the call for the binding of those who misuse Freedom in every way.

You have seen mass destruction come to South Central Los Angeles....

...beloved ones, what a shame that the people do not have the Teachings [of the Ascended Masters] and therefore all they know is to resort to destruction! Imagine that force tied together, focused together, invoking the violet flame, calling for the binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold of the fallen ones and those who cause the little people to submit in an unwarranted manner to systems and conditions that do not allow their souls to blossom, their spirits to be infused with godly principles and their minds to be educated so that they are not the homeless, they are not on welfare and they are not at the bottom of society.

...Therefore, you...must not fail to call to Astrea daily for the binding of the forces who, [if you don't] will simply have a heyday [as they misuse the violet flame that is released through your decrees] and make more karma for Saint Germain and Portia.

– The Goddess of Freedom 7-4-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 46, pp. 574, 575

In the name of the Christ, I call to the Seven Mighty Archangels to bind and judge the dweller-on-the-threshold of the sinister force of planet earth and the sinister force of other systems attacking planet earth through the Twelfth Planet and through the sinister force manifest as the anti-Christ, the anti-Buddha, the anti-Father-Mother, the anti-Child, the anti-Holy Spirit.

Hosts of the Lord, bind Evil and the evil ramifications portrayed and blown up in the media and on the sound waves, so that
the people, at least a greater majority of the people, shall turn and serve their God!

Legions of Light, bind the dweller-on-the-threshold and the entire false hierarchy of Death and Hell, of rock music, rap music and all of the rest, including the drug culture.

Bind those who misuse freedom in every way! Bind the dweller-on-the-threshold of the fallen ones and those who cause the little people to submit in an unwarranted manner to systems and conditions that do not allow their souls to blossom, their spirits to be infused with godly principles and their minds to be educated so that they are not the homeless, they are not on welfare and they are not at the bottom of society.

Beloved Mighty Astrea, bind the forces who would have a heyday and make more karma for Saint Germain and Portia, through the misuse of the violet flame that is released through our decrees.
Clear the Records of Those Who Have Cursed this Activity

[It is necessary, according to the grant of Helios and Vesta, that you make the call for the binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold of all who can swiftly realize their Christhood or a portion thereof and of all of those who have turned against their own Christ Self and therefore against the Messenger of that Christ. Thus, to clear the records of those who have come and gone and in their hatred of the Christ cursed the activity itself as well as the Messenger - this is an obligation that must be fulfilled....

- El Morya 8-11-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 51, p. 577

In the name I AM THAT I AM, Helios and Vesta, bind the dweller-on-the-threshold of all who can swiftly realize their Christhood or a portion thereof and of all of those who have turned against their own Christ Self and therefore against the Messenger of that Christ. Clear the records of those who have come and gone and in their hatred of the Christ cursed the activity and the Messenger.
Empowerment for the Judgment of the Drug Culture

As you know, children have been destroying their brains by substance abuse for decades now. We want to see to it that all of this is stopped! And therefore we call to the devout and God-fearing of this hemisphere and of the world and we say: If all you can do to fight drug abuse is to decree at your altar for the judgment of those who bring their drugs into every nation, then do it! And if you can take up the cause of those who are actively engaged in fighting the False Hierarchy of Drugs and the Drug Lords in your neighborhoods, towns and cities, then do it!...

Therefore, pray for the souls of light who have become the victims of substance abuse. And call for the judgment of the drug cartels, the drug lords and the fallen angels who are behind them. Call for the judgment of the drug suppliers, traffickers, distributors and pushers throughout the world who are purveying drugs to the children and youth as well as to adults. And call for the judgment of those in the United States who could have long ago stopped the drug traffic and seen to it that those responsible were off the streets and behind bars and the drugs seized and destroyed. 

All legions of the Second Ray join me in thanking you for your standing ovation. We shall empower you as you empower yourselves. We shall go forth—Jophiel, Christine, Apollo and Lumina, Lord Lanto, Mighty Victory and Justina and all legions of the Second Ray who serve with the Buddhas and Bodhisattvas—to open the crown chakras of the lightbearers of the world.

Blessed ones, we are fierce in our determination. I say in the I AM THAT I AM: When you call to God for the judgment of those who have done despite to innocent children and adults, remember to address us by name. When you do this, angels of God of the Second Ray will respond in untold numbers to your calls, and you will be empowered so long as your heart is pure.

—Archangel Jophiel with Christine 6-25-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 30, pp. 319, 320, 321

In the name I AM THAT I AM, beloved Archangel Jophiel, Christine, Apollo and Lumina, Lord Lanto, Mighty Victory and Justina and all legions of the Second Ray who serve with the Buddhas and Bodhisattvas, cut free the souls of light who have become the victims of substance abuse. Bind and judge the drug cartels, the drug lords and the fallen angels who are behind them; the drug suppliers, traffickers, distributors and pushers throughout the world who are purveying drugs to the children and youth as well as to adults; and those in the United States who could have long ago stopped the drug traffic and seen to it that those responsible were off the streets and behind bars and the drugs seized and destroyed.

Legions of Light, bind and judge those who bring their drugs into every nation. Bind and cast out the False Hierarchy of Drugs and the Drug Lords in the neighborhoods, towns and cities of the United States and the world!
Pan-American Union

There shall be no more drugs in this hemisphere!

Oh yes, beloved ones, we are the ones who have cleared the way for many improvements in society, namely, for the binding of tobacco, for the binding of nicotine, yes, for the binding of that substance in America. So call upon us and all the mighty Archangels for the cleaning out of this nation of [the drug traffic and] all drugs harmful to the youth. Call for [the judgment of] those in positions of great power in this government who allow it, who know it, who benefit thereby.

Blessed hearts, let the entire hemisphere be cleared! Let all who come from North, Central and South America make their bond and pact in this age in a union that shall not be broken, truly a Pan-American union whereby all determine that the drug lords shall go down, that there shall be no more drugs in this hemisphere!

I enlist your aid. The Seven Archangels join you. And I ask for this mutual pact and commitment now. And I ask you to place your hands over the hands of those next to you until you feel a mighty bonding and a strengthening and the rays of light of the holy angels passing through you now.

This is Death and Hell in the streets, in the cities, in the homes, in the schools, in the universities. Everywhere you go, beloved ones, bodies are being turned into dens of hell because of the drugs that are there that do attract and keep the demons inside. It is hell on earth in the youth of the world and adults as well!

Therefore, I, Jophiel, promise you:
Give me the call! We will do the job!

— Archangel Jophiel 7-5-92, PoW Vol.35 No. 51, p. 636

I speak, then, of drugs, all types of drugs—heroin, cocaine, marijuana, et cetera. I speak of these drugs invading the minds of people of all ages. I speak of these drugs causing an alteration in the genetic code of individuals and eventually in their offspring. I speak of the use of drugs throughout the world, and I say that their widespread use is preventing the light of God from rising on the spinal altar of all those who partake of them.

Beloved, the drug czars appointed by Presidents Bush and Clinton to deal with drugs and drug trafficking have betrayed their trust, have betrayed the people, have betrayed the children. Thus, there is a diabolical history of drug use in this land and elsewhere. This will contribute to the fall of civilization. Mark my word, beloved.

— Beloved Lanello 2-26-95, PoW Vol.38 No.9, p. 96

... But in this hour, I say, take up the sword of the Spirit and fight for my sheep ere they are lost to the clutches of the drug peddlers and the peddlers of deceit and annihilation.

— Beloved Jesus Christ 4-19-87, PoW Vol.30 No.18, p. 196

In the name of the beloved mighty victorious Presence of God, I AM in me, my very own beloved Holy Christ Self, Holy Christ Selves of every son and daughter of God on earth, beloved Archangel Jophiel and Christine, beloved Seven Archangels and your legions of Light,

(Continued)
Descend now for the cleaning out of this nation and all nations in the Western Hemisphere of all drug traffic and all drugs harmful to the youth!

In the name I AM THAT I AM, we make a bond and pact in this age, a Pan-American union that shall not be broken. We agree together on earth that the drug lords shall go down and there shall be no more drugs in this hemisphere!

*Jophiel and Christine, enter the fray!*

*Bind and cast out* those drug conspiracies, false hierarchies, and demons!

*Bind* them now in the name of the Divine Mother!

Cut free our children and youth and our people worldwide!

Expose the Liar and the lie, the Murderer [and his murderous intent]!

Expose them all and bind them now and let them be brought to justice! *(Archangel Jophiel and Christine 3-26-89, PoW Vol. 32 No. 22, p. 249)*

Beloved Seven Archangels, let the entire Western Hemisphere be cleared! Blaze forth the Light through those in positions of great power within this nation and all nations in this hemisphere who allow the drug traffic, who know about it and benefit thereby. Let them be bound and judged this day!

Beloved Archangel Jophiel, touch our crown chakras and clear the way for the new birth of Cosmic Christ illumination in this earth! Burn through the ignorance of the mass consciousness! Expose the Liar and the lie! Let Christ descend into our temples now!

In the name of the Father, the Son, the Holy Spirit and the Divine Mother, it is done, it is finished, it is sealed. Amen.

*Call taken from Archangel Jophiel 7-5-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 51*
Call for the Judgment of Nicotine & Tobacco Entities

I address you now on the subject of nicotine, tobacco and the tobacco lobby....

You will recall that I am the Archangel who announced in a dictation through Mark L. Prophet on September 9, 1963, that the Lords of Karma would take action against the tycoons of these industries. It was a clarion call to all Americans as well as to the students of the Ascended Masters to awake to the lethal dangers of smoking, which not only clogs the brain with nicotine and other residues but also blocks one's spiritual attunement with one's Mighty I AM Presence.

Well, this nation has awakened, and it has awakened because my legions and I have not ceased to sound the alarm and the American people have rallied to my call....

...We have used your calls to Astrea since 1963 to bind the nicotine and tobacco entities. And the American people have seen the suffering of their loved ones and the tremendous numbers of deaths from lung cancer and heart disease, and they have determined to put an end to this suffering!

Beloved hearts, press on to the victory over Death and Hell itself! Spread that victory throughout the earth and the astral plane! For the tobacco entity is the counterpart on the astral plane of the tobacco worm on the physical plane.

This astral, silvery-colored beast invades every organ of the smoker's body and eventually kills him. Not only does it devour the body but it devours the soul. And it destroys the body before the soul has had the opportunity to enter the path of Higher Consciousness. It is insidious! It is vicious!

Blessed ones, conquer this beast! For it is a beast! Take out your Judgment Call and affirm that "They shall not pass!" Call for the judgment of the planetary momentum of the nicotine and tobacco entities. And call for the judgment of the cigarette and tobacco companies who are marketing their wares abroad, where people are not awakened to the dangers to their health from addictive smoking.

Let us bring this battle to its conclusion, beloved. I am well pleased that many Keepers of the Flame and other upright souls across America have determined to challenge the tobacco beast and the money beast that is behind it. For the deliverance of souls from this one substance—which many users say is more addictive than marijuana, cocaine or heroin—will restore their self-esteem and their freedom to be who they really are without the false identity superimposed on them by the nicotine habit.

— Archangel Jophiel with Christine 6-25-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 30, pp. 317, 318-19

In the name I AM THAT I AM, beloved Archangel Jophiel, Christine, Apollo and Lumina, Lord Lanto, Mighty Victory and Justina and all legions of the Second Ray who serve with the Buddhas and Bodhisattvas, bind and judge the planetary momentum of the nicotine and tobacco entities. I demand the judgment of the cigarette and tobacco companies who are marketing their wares abroad, where people are not awakened to the dangers to their health from addictive smoking.

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I challenge the tobacco beast and the money beast that is behind it. Legions of Light, deliver souls

(Continued)
from nicotine! Restore their self-esteem and their freedom to be who they really are without the false identity superimposed on them by the nicotine habit.
Bind the Dweller of the Warring Factions in Bosnia

Let us, then, move on in this hour to the subject of the nations. The nations are angry! The people are angry! They are angry over nothing and everything, beloved. They are angry over the deaths in Bosnia and Croatia. They are angry one with another—Eastern Orthodox Serbs, Roman Catholic Croats and Bosnian Muslims.

Know that anger is fueled from subterranean levels of the psyche deep within the unconscious mind. And when people conclude that there is a righteous cause that justifies anger, they allow their anger to ignite anytime, anywhere.

The strife and the division within the Balkans will not stop, beloved, unless you, the Keepers of the Flame, stop it. And the principal weapon we have given you to accomplish this feat—and indeed it will be a feat if you succeed—is the decree for the binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold.

If you really want to make a difference in the situation in the Balkans, give the call for the binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold of the warring factions and especially of the political and military leaders who continue to prolong the war.

— Padma Sambhava 10-6-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 36, p. 398

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I demand an end to the strife and the division within the Balkans.

Legions of Light, bind the dweller-on-the-threshold of the warring factions and especially of the political and military leaders who continue to prolong the war.

Let it be made manifest according to God’s holy will.
People of South America, Call upon the Lord!

Let the people of South America rise up en masse and call upon the Lord Jesus Christ and his hosts, even the Seven Archangels, to bind the forces of organized crime, drug trafficking, police corruption, child pornography, child abuse, homosexuality and the desecration and degradation of women. Let them call for the judgment of those who openly display women’s nude bodies on billboards and in stores, advertising everything from cars to cigarettes, thus debasing the image of woman and corrupting children.

Let the people of South America call for the judgment of dishonest politicians and businessmen and their manipulation of the economy and the resources of the land, which rightfully belong to the people. Let them call for the judgment of spiritual wickedness in high places and for the judgment of the heads of state and their cabinets who fatten their wallets at the expense of the people.

Let them call for the judgment of those who misappropriate funds that ought to be going for food, clothing, medical care and housing—housing to replace the cardboard dwellings of the poor that fall apart every time it rains.

This continent must be delivered of the corrupt ones who go about corrupting the souls and the bodies of the people! Again I say, call upon the Lord Jesus Christ and the Seven Archangels to purge the earth of those who do not have the best interests of the people at heart, who siphon off their very lifeblood and use it to gain power over the nations.

— Saint Germain 3-4-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 12, pp. 75-6

In the name I AM THAT I AM, Lord Jesus Christ and your hosts, Seven Archangels, bind the forces of organized crime, drug trafficking, police corruption, child pornography, child abuse, homosexuality and the desecration and degradation of women throughout South America. I demand the judgment of those who openly display women’s nude bodies on billboards and in stores, advertising everything from cars to cigarettes, thus debasing the image of woman and corrupting children.

Legions of Light, bind and judge the dishonest politicians and businessmen and their manipulation of the economy and the resources of the land, which rightfully belong to the people. Bind and judge the spiritual wickedness in high places, the heads of state and their cabinets who fatten their wallets at the expense of the people, and all of those who misappropriate funds that ought to be going for food, clothing, medical care and housing—housing to replace the cardboard dwellings of the poor that fall apart every time it rains.

Hosts of the Lord, deliver this continent of the corrupt ones who go about corrupting the souls and the bodies of the people!

(Continued)
Lord Jesus Christ and the Seven Archangels, *purge* the earth of those who do not have the best interests of the people at heart, who siphon off their very lifeblood and use it to gain power over the nations. Let it be done according to God's holy will, Amen!
Intercession for Those with No Economic Future

Whether you are engaged in challenging corruption in the economies of Latin America or corrupt officials at every level of government, I direct your feet to the altar of God. There, with all the fervor of your being, offer your most profound prayers to Saint Michael the Archangel to intercede on behalf of the people who have no economic future and no stake in their governments.

Yes, in the name Jesus Christ, command Archangel Michael and the Seven Archangels to defeat the power brokers and the money changers who stuff their pockets while the people go hungry!

I remind you that the Seven Archangels will send their legions of light to do your bidding in answer to your impassioned mandates to them that they intercede with the Holy Kumaras on behalf of those whose only access to the abundant life is from above. I remind you that many earthly advocates defend the very honor of your soul and your body, all the while giving you ironclad protection as you call for the judgment of the Adversary.

— Saint Germain 3-23-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 31, p. 171

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I challenge corruption in the economies of Latin America and every nation on earth. I challenge corrupt officials at every level of government.

In the name Jesus Christ, I command you, beloved Archangel Michael and the Seven Archangels, to intercede on behalf of the people who have no economic future and no stake in their governments. Defeat the power brokers and the money changers who stuff their pockets while the people go hungry!

Beloved Seven Archangels, send your legions of light to intercede with the Holy Kumaras on behalf of those whose only access to the abundant life is from above.

Heavenly advocates, defend the very honor of my soul and my body, and give me ironclad protection as I call for the judgment of the Adversary.
Compel Archangel Michael to Bind the Reprobate Ones

Now, as Archangel Michael joins me on this stage, I bid you enter the ranks of him whom Joshua knew as Captain of the Lord’s Host. And I instruct you, according to the ministry of Jesus Christ and the apostle Paul, to compel this awesome Archangel and the heavenly hosts in his command to wage continuous warfare against the Devil and his angels.

And yes, compel Archangel Michael to shackle these reprobate ones at the thirty-third level of Death and Hell and to keep them shackled in the bottomless pit as they await their trial and Final Judgment before the Court of the Sacred Fire. Therefore, before you engage in spiritual warfare against the Evil One, remember that you must put on the whole armour of God.

Likewise, bid the Seven Archangels enter the arena of the world condemnation of the saints. And command the Lord’s hosts to bind the fallen angels who have heaped their fiery coals upon the heads of the sons and daughters of God.

— Saint Germain 3-27-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 33, pp. 182-3

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I enter the ranks of Archangel Michael and I put on the whole armour of God. I compel you, Archangel Michael and the heavenly hosts in your command, to wage continuous warfare against the Devil and his angels.

Legions of Light, shackle these reprobate ones at the thirty-third level of Death and Hell and keep them shackled in the bottomless pit as they await their trial and Final Judgment before the Court of the Sacred Fire.

Beloved Seven Archangels, enter the arena of the world condemnation of the saints. In the name of the Christ, I command the Lord’s hosts to bind the fallen angels who have heaped their fiery coals upon the heads of the sons and daughters of God.
Let the Bolts of Blue Lightning Descend!

Now, I Chamuel, take up the vajra and send the lightning bolt into the cause and core of those conditions wherein the shorn lambs are deprived of their Shepherd.

Ho! Ho! Ho! Ho!

Vajra! Vajra! Vajra! Vajra! Vajra!

Now I come to shatter! shatter! shatter! the old patterns of human recalcitrance and to replace them with the new patterns of the discriminating wisdom of the Mind of God. Therefore do I also use the vajra to shatter! shatter! shatter! mankind’s density that they might pick up the pieces of their civilization and begin to build anew.

Shatter! Shatter! Shatter! Shatter! Shatter! Shatter!

I am breaking up the crystals that cause hardness of heart, the hardening of the arteries and the calcification of the brain. I am breaking up the crystals lodged in the cells and organs—not only in the physical body, but also in the mental body and the astral body. And with the point of the sword, I touch the electrons, the molecules and the cells of matter, effectively repolarizing them to their original design.

Vajra! Vajra! Vajra! Vajra! Vajra!

Now that I have disarranged your cells and molecules and the components of your four lower bodies, I wield Archangel Michael’s sword to cut you free from all manner of mortal cursings, variance, witchcraft, black magic, Satanic cults, and the workings of Death and Hell upon unsuspecting minds.

—Archangel Chamuel and Charity 3-10-96, PoW Vol. 40 No. 4, pp. 20, 21

In the name of the Father, the Son, the Holy Spirit and the Divine Mother, I send forth bolts of lightning for the shattering of mankind’s recalcitrance in this and every nation.

Vajra! Vajra! Vajra! Vajra! Vajra! Vajra! Vajra!

Shatter! Shatter! shatter! shatter! the old patterns of human recalcitrance and replace them with the new patterns of the discriminating wisdom of the Mind of God. Shatter! shatter! shatter! mankind’s density that they might pick up the pieces of their civilization and begin to build anew.

Shatter! Shatter! Shatter! Shatter! Shatter! Shatter!

Hosts of the Lord, break up the crystals that cause hardness of

(Continued)
heart, the hardening of the arteries and the calcification of the brain. Break up the crystals lodged in the cells and organs—not only in the physical body, but also in the mental body and the astral body. With the point of the sword, touch the electrons, the molecules and the cells of matter, effectively repolarizing them to their original design.

Vajra! Vajra! Vajra! Vajra! Vajra! Vajra!

Archangel Chamuel, disarrange my cells and molecules and the components of my four lower bodies. Wield Archangel Michael’s sword to cut me free from all manner of mortal cursings, variance, witchcraft, black magic, Satanic cults, and the workings of Death and Hell upon unsuspecting minds.

In the name of the Father, the Son, the Holy Spirit and the Divine Mother, Archangel Gabriel and Hope, send forth bolts of lightning for the shattering of mankind’s recalcitrance in this and every nation.

Vajra! Vajra! Vajra! Vajra! Vajra! Vajra! Vajra!

So let the bolts of blue lightning descend! So let them rearrange the molecules of matter in the four lower bodies of these who are becoming the saints in the earth. I stand fast and I shall see the transformation of myself and of my world!
Challenge the Enemies of God on Earth

The Lord God has spoken:

...Let us challenge aliens, fallen angels and laggard evolutions from other systems of worlds who have brought the world to the brink of destruction time and time again. For what they succeeded in doing in ages past, they are attempting to do today. But we say:

They shall not pass!
They shall not pass!
They shall not pass!
They shall not pass!

Now is the hour for sons and daughters of God who have proven themselves century after century to rise up and challenge the enemies of God on earth. And as they enter the dawn of Aquarius, those who have labored long on behalf of the Great White Brotherhood shall receive their reward and they shall know an empowerment that they have not known for thousands of years.

May you likewise invoke the sacred fire of God from your Mighty I AM Presence and from the Seven Archangels to bind the forces of Antichrist and take them to the Court of the Sacred Fire for their Final Judgment.

—Saint Germain 3-27-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 34, pp. 187-8

In the name of the Lord God, I AM THAT I AM, I challenge aliens, fallen angels and laggard evolutions from other systems of worlds who have brought the world to the brink of destruction time and time again.

They shall not pass!
They shall not pass!
They shall not pass!
They shall not pass!

By the power and authority of the entire Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood, I challenge the enemies of God on earth. As I have labored long on behalf of the Great White Brotherhood, I claim my reward that I may know an empowerment that I have not known for thousands of years.

I invoke the sacred fire of God from my Mighty I AM Presence and from the Seven Archangels to bind the forces of Antichrist and take them to the Court of the Sacred Fire for their Final Judgment.
Bind Evil Spirits Who Have Tormented Earth's People

Archangel Michael's sword cuts through all that is not of the light in the DNA of the individual and society. Especially does Archangel Michael use his sword to bind discarnate entities and to clear the planet of massive grids and forcefields that can draw millions of souls into the lower astral plane without their even realizing that they are being sucked downward into the bowels of the earth....

...And when you call upon this Captain of the LORD's Hosts, and he says to you: "Command ye me!" by all means command him! as the Bible so tells you to do. Yes, command him to go into the root cause of all inharmony in your household as well as in your four lower bodies.

Moreover, in the name Jesus Christ, challenge the unseen and uninvited guests (i.e., discarnates and malevolent spirits) and in the name of Archangel Michael compel them to exit your house and home!

The Elohim Astrea wields her circle and sword of blue flame in conjunction with Archangel Michael's service on the First Ray to exorcise your residences and neighborhoods of discarnates who have no part with everlasting life. Therefore, command Elohim Astrea and Archangel Michael to bind these evil spirits who have tormented earth's people. And in answer to your call Elohim Astrea and Archangel Michael will bind them and permanently remove them from the earth.

—Archangel Chamuel and Charity 3-10-96, PoW Vol. 40 No. 4, p. 21, 22

In the name I AM That I AM, I command you, Archangel Michael, to use your sword of blue flame to cut through all that is not of the light in the DNA of the individual and society. Bind discarnate entities and clear the planet of massive grids and forcefields that can draw millions of souls into the lower astral plane without their even realizing that they are being sucked downward into the bowels of the earth. Go into the root cause of all inharmony in our households as well as in our four lower bodies.

In the name Jesus Christ, I challenge any unseen and uninvited guests—discarnates and malevolent spirits. In the name of Archangel Michael I compel them to exit my house and home!

Beloved Mighty Astrea, wield your circle and sword of blue flame in conjunction with Archangel Michael's service on the First Ray to exorcise our residences and neighborhoods of discarnates who have no part with everlasting life. In the name of Almighty God, I command you, Elohim Astrea and Archangel Michael, to bind these evil spirits who have tormented earth's people, and permanently remove them from the earth.

Copyright © 1997 Church Universal and Triumphant, Inc.
Bind and Judge the Lowest Ten Percent of Earth's Evolutions

Beloved hearts, sometimes the one who knows the Truth feels drowned out by the babbling voices of error. These voices are like the crickets. Whether a thousand or ten thousand, they seem to occupy the night air with a certain sound that becomes monotonous and of which many then—becoming so accustomed thereto—also become unaware. And it is the unawareness of error and error as a constant that I come to pierce and to puncture, beloved hearts. For this droning on of the crickets of error becomes a hypnotic force that moves in the world and prevents those who have the receptivity to Truth from embodying that Truth now and each day and always....

I authorize you by Alpha and Omega this night to perpetually call for the judgment of the lowest ten percent of the evolutions of the planetary home—the dark ones who carry nothing but destruction and viciousness and the malignancy of the murderous intent in their auras and in their four lower bodies. These individuals are in every nation, in every race, in and out of the courts of Church and State.

Beloved ones, the lowest common denominator of the bottom ten percent representing Absolute Evil must be brought to the judgment by perpetual calls....

Beloved ones, the unbalancing of the planetary body by the bords of Death and Hell is so great that, by the great causal body of the avatars who should be descending, I do authorize you in the name of Alpha and Omega to make haste and to enter speedily into those calls for the removal from the planet of those lifestreams who simply will without question cause the destruction of the earth unless something be done.

I come, then, with this knowledge as well as this dispensation in answer to a call that was made a number of years ago by the Messenger for that selective and discriminatory judgment whereby the aversion of cataclysm may come when the darkest of lifestreams whose karma is the very cause of that cataclysm are removed....

You see, to truly take the dark ones from the planetary home, there must be the removal from that home of all of the roots of evil and karma and the interconnection of those lifestreams in a network of darkness. For they are a part of what is known as a "beast," which is a conglomerate, an "amalgamate" of forces and consciousnesses that become part of a computer—a mind that has extensions [tentacles] and works simultaneously in many manifestations of individuals engaged in international organized crime, including World Communism, which is nothing but organized crime on the level of the state.

Beloved ones of Light, I speak to you in this hour, then, that you might understand that it is not the "death" of the seed of the wicked, but it is the removal of their momentum and the layers of their darkness and their karma that is essential. The passing from the screen of life of the body itself is of little consequence unless all that is behind it—in this case, the black sun that they have fashioned through the misuse of the Light—is also taken.

And therefore, let us work diligently at inner levels for the binding and the judgment of the "dweller-on-the-threshold"—which means the entire momentum of the anti-self of these fallen ones. When that is judged and bound, then there is very little left that can operate against the good of society, save the shell itself, which [nonetheless] may become occupied by new possessing demons or by astral forces or extraterrestrial forces....

...Thus, we advocate the clearing of the astral plane itself and of the worst of these forces and of the worst of the momentum, as I have said....

Therefore, as a corollary to these calls, the call to cut loose and set free the lightbearers from the entanglements with the seed of the wicked must be made....

—Beloved Surya 4-7-85, PoW Vol. 28 No. 24, pp. 310, 317, 318, 319-320

(Continued)
In the name I AM THAT I AM, beloved Surya, pierce and puncture the unawareness of error and error as a constant. Bind the droning of the crickets of error that moves as a hypnotic force, preventing those who have the receptivity to Truth from embodying that Truth.

Beloved Alpha and Omega, bind and judge the lowest ten percent of the evolutions of the planetary home—the dark ones who carry nothing but destruction and viciousness and the malignancy of the murderous intent in their auras and in their four lower bodies. Remove from the planet those lifestreams who simply will without question cause the destruction of the earth unless something be done. I invoke that selective and discriminatory judgment for the aversion of cataclysm when the darkest of lifestreams, whose karma is the very cause of that cataclysm, are removed.

Hosts of the Lord, remove from the planetary home all of the roots of evil and karma and the interconnection of those lifestreams in a network of darkness. Remove the momentum and the layers of darkness and karma of the seed of the wicked, the black sun that they have fashioned through their misuse of the Light.

Bind this beast, this mind and all of its tentacles working in many manifestations of individuals engaged in international organized crime. Bind and judge the dweller-on-the-threshold, the entire momentum of the anti-self of these fallen ones. Clear the astral plane itself and the worst of these forces and the worst of the momentum.

Legions of light, cut loose and set free the lightbearers from entanglements with the seed of the wicked!
With God we can turn back returning karma before it hits us as tornado, flood or fire. By invoking the violet fire of the Holy Spirit and directing it through our chakras... into vortices of misqualified energy lodged in the mind, memory, emotions, soul and body, as well as in planet earth, we can transmute that returning karma, whether it be personal or planetary, before it manifests.

*Elizabeth Clare Prophet, "The Astrology of the Four Horsemen," p. 49*
Call to Invoke Violet Flame Dispensations

Each time we have a violet flame vigil we have the opportunity to access and maximize the tremendous violet flame dispensations that have been released over the years.

Below is a synopsis of major violet flame dispensations that you will want to invoke each time you hold a violet flame vigil.

Multiplication of 15 Minutes of Violet Flame
Omri-Tas, July 6, 1984, the Heart of the Inner Retreat

"If in all reverence, with inner attunement, a sense of yourself in your Christ Self as priest or priestess of the sacred fire, if with all your heart and deep within your heart you will take, then, fifteen minutes each day to give profound and loving invocations to the violet flame in my name (and please remember to use my name, for I am the one from whose Causal Body this dispensation comes), then we will take that offering, measure for measure as it is devoted, as it is profound and sincere, the very weight of its power and light. Therefore, by the quality of it, quality for quality, it shall be multiplied in your life ten times!"

Violet Flame Reservoir over Europe
Omri-Tas, February 26, 1988, Lisbon, Portugal

"I, Omri-Tas, . . . have come in this hour to deliver the Lord's dispensation of violet flame in the hour of the anniversary [of the ascension] of your beloved Messenger Mark Prophet.

"Thus, in this hour of his ascension, beloved, know well that by the mantle of his Causal Body which you may claim, there is now a multiplication of our release of violet flame. And this violet flame is positioned as a reservoir of light over central Europe. It is a very large reservoir of light as a sea in itself; and this [light], beloved, is there for you to invoke as a direct transfusion to all Lightbearers of Europe, Eastern Europe and the entire Soviet bloc . . .

"When you invoke the violet flame, it will draw forth the light of this reservoir and also maximize it, fortify it, multiply it by your own love and devotion; and therefore that light shall flow to every Lightbearer in these lands. And as it does flow to them it shall quicken them, shall cut them free, shall therefore transmute their spiritual and physical blindness as to those events coming . . .

"This reservoir is a certain dispensation. If those Keepers of the Flame in embodiment do not make the violet flame call daily, then this reservoir will come to be used up in its entirety, apportioned then among all Lightbearers. But if the call continues to be given, the reservoir shall be like the unfed flame. It shall not fail. It shall remain full and all that goes out of it shall be returned unto it multiplied by your call."

The Outline of a Maltese Cross
Saint Germain, May 1, 1991, Portland, Oregon

"Wherever two or three gather in my name in any city or home upon the planet, there shall be formed — and it is now being formed by my angels of Light — the outline of a Maltese cross. It is an outline only, beloved. It is an outline that can be occupied by . . . priests of the Order of Melchizedek and violet flame angels of the Order of Zadkiel.

"It is an outline whereby, if you will call daily to the violet flame — not missing a day, beloved — if you will give your invocations, if you will use the tapes provided by the Messenger, therefore uniting your voices with many who have gathered in the Inner Retreat, therefore drawing that Inner Retreat to your place — you will know that one by one priests of the sacred fire of the Seventh Ray will come forth to fill in the outline of the Maltese cross. And if there be no violet flame invocations, then there shall be a disintegration of the outline [and its vacating by these beings of the Seventh Ray] . . .

"Let us see, then, what mark those who have been with me for thousands of years shall leave upon the decade. May it be a violet flame cross, a Maltese cross, over your home and city. And may it be filled in anew each day with violet flame as angels and priests and priestesses take up the holding of that focus."

(Continued)
Violet Flame Sea in the Heart of the Earth  
*Omri-Tas, May 1, 1991, Portland, Oregon*

"I deposit in the heart of the earth a dispensation immense of concentrated violet flame. It is an intercession of the quality of mercy. It is an intercession afforded to all those who serve the Light. And through your Holy Christ Self it shall be metered out as an unguent, as an elixir. May you drink of it in your hours of need and [in your hours of] strength and keep it replenished by new calls to the violet flame. It is a giant violet flame reservoir, as a sea of light pulsating."

--- *PoW Vol. 36 No. 5, pp. 75-6.

*PoW Vol. 34 No. 65, p. 746-750* gives further teachings on the violet flame, and lists more dispensations. Page 747 states, "Over the years, Omri-Tas has released specific violet flame dispensations to assist the chelas of Saint Germain and to uplift the earth. It is important to call to Omri-Tas to reactivate and multiply these dispensations. . . ." The Pearl then quotes dictation excerpts regarding these additional violet flame dispensations: *Violet Flame Spheres; Cathedral of Violet Flame; Violet Flame Clearance of the Soul Chakra and Cleansing of the West Coast; Inauguration of the Aquarian Age; Alpha Cycle of the Violet Flame.*

In the name of the Christ, I call to beloved Omri-Tas to take my offering of 15 minutes of invocations to the violet flame, measure for measure as it is devoted, as it is profound and sincere, the very weight of its power and light, and by the quality of it, quality for quality, multiply it in my life ten times.

I invoke the violet flame reservoir of light over central Europe, as a direct transfusion to all Lightbearers of Europe, Eastern Europe and the entire Soviet bloc, to quicken them, to cut them free, to transmute their spiritual and physical blindness as to those events coming.

I invoke the Maltese cross, the violet flame cross, over my home and city. I call for it to be filled in anew each day with violet flame and occupied by angels of the Order of Zadkiel and priests and priestesses of the Order of Melchizedek.

I call forth the dispensation of the violet flame sea in the heart of the earth, a giant violet flame reservoir, as a sea of light pulsating. Let it be metered out as an unguent, as an elixir, by my Holy Christ Self, and may it be replenished by new calls to the violet flame.

I call to Omri-Tas to reactivate and multiply the dispensations of the violet flame spheres, the cathedral of violet flame, the violet flame clearance of the soul chakra and cleansing of the west coast of America, the inauguration of the Aquarian Age, and the Alpha cycle of the violet flame.
The Dispensation of the Violet-Flame Sea

Omri-Tas has come forward in support of Saint Germain, lending him his violet-flame legions and the positive momentum of the evolutions of the Violet Planet in order that the age of Aquarius might indeed be a golden age. This venerable hierarch has given a number of landmark dispensations to the people of earth, including a stupendous violet-flame sea, which he deposited in the heart of the earth.

The function of the violet-flame sea is to purify and transmute misqualified energies that have accumulated on the earth’s surface, within its crust and at the very center. There the violet-flame sea can take the form of a fiery violet-flame vortex, spinning at an unfathomable velocity and drawing unto itself vast accumulations of planetary effluvia and human karma that mankind and all sentient life have borne for thousands of years.

But as great a dispensation as the violet-flame sea is, it cannot work for you unless you give your violet-flame decrees daily for that sea and that vortex to consume the toxic materials that have been layered in the earth as civilization after civilization has compounded the burdens of planetary life.

— Archangel Zadkiel 3-2-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 10, p. 64

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I invoke the the power of the violet-flame sea to purify and transmute misqualified energies that have accumulated on the earth’s surface, within its crust and at the very center. Legions of Omri-Tas, let the violet-flame sea take the form of a fiery violet-flame vortex, spinning at an unfathomable velocity and drawing unto itself vast accumulations of planetary effluvia and human karma that mankind and all sentient life have borne for thousands of years.

I give my violet-flame decrees daily for that sea and that vortex to consume the toxic materials that have been layered in the earth as civilization after civilization has compounded the burdens of planetary life.
In a dictation given April 6, 1996, at *Easter Retreat 1996*, following the Messenger's return from South America, Archangel Zadkiel announced: "We, the legions of the Seventh Ray, have called forth cosmic reinforcements from Omri-Tas of the Violet Planet. And, beloved, he has sent those reinforcements this day....The dispensation is nothing less than colossal. And what it means to the world, beloved, and to the incoming seventh root race cannot even be measured....There is a new multiplication factor by the power of the Violet Planet itself, by the power of the legions who saved that planet by invoking the violet flame. Those legions are on their way. Many have arrived. And...you shall have greater access to the violet flame, and your calls to the violet flame shall be multiplied by the tremendous power of the legions of the Violet Planet and of Omri-Tas."

*PoW Vol. 39 No. 19, pp. 111-12, n.(6)*

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call for the multiplication of my violet-flame decrees by the power of the Violet Planet itself, by the power of the legions who saved that planet by invoking the violet flame, by the tremendous power of the legions of the Violet Planet and of Omri-Tas.
Call to Build the Wall of the Violet Flame Sea

You know that the seven years that will ensue from April 23 will bring us to the conclusion of the Piscean age and to the conclusion of the descent of a great, great karma – 25,800 years’ worth of karma, to be exact. However, if the karma of the last 25,800 years has not been balanced by April 23, 2002, it will spill over into the Aquarian age, marring its inception.

Yours is the challenge, as has been so stated, to see to it that that karma of planet earth is consumed, to see to it that you invoke the violet flame throughout the earth to build that wall of the violet flame sea that will be greater than, more powerful than, all the residual karma that must be consumed.

You have made great strides. I ask you to consider, one by one or perhaps as a group in your centers, how many more nights (even if it is but a single night) in addition to Saturday night you can dedicate to sending forth the violet flame with such force and power and energy as to insure that all future generations shall be free of the pall of darkness that is now darkening in the earth.

The dynamic, enthusiastic and heartfelt violet flame decrees you give clear much, especially because you have been constant in giving 144 Astreas three times a week. Your decrees to Elohim Astrea clear the planet and allow the violet flame to penetrate deeper and deeper and deeper into the heart of the earth and into the psyches of the people at subconscious and unconscious levels.

— Cuzco 4-16-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 27, pp. 266-7

And you are moving toward that ultimate confrontation wherein the wave of darkness that could inundate a planet and cause great cataclysm does meet the wall of light that is infinite in height, the wall of violet flame. You can see this wall of violet flame as a giant tidal wave that swells to its peak and then inundates and covers the entire earth.

As returning karma mounts in a wave of darkness, so let your fiat and decrees and our answer to your calls build that wall of the violet flame sea that shall be greater, higher, more intense and more powerful than all of the world’s karma rolled up in one in that hour when there must be an ultimate accounting before Almighty God.

— Archangel Zadkiel and Holy Amethyst 4-15-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 24, p. 238

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call for the full balancing of the karma of the last 25,800 years by April 23, 2002. I call for the karma of planet earth to be consumed, and I invoke the violet flame throughout the earth to build that wall of the violet flame sea that will be greater than, more powerful than, all the residual karma that must be consumed. I send forth the violet flame with such force and power and energy as to insure that all future generations shall be free of the pall of darkness that is now darkening in the earth.

Beloved Mighty Astrea, let the violet flame penetrate deeper and deeper and deeper into the heart of the earth and into the psyches of the people at subconscious and unconscious levels.
Omri-Tas, Anoint Us to be Candles of Violet Flame

In consideration of the urgent message I bear, I anoint each one of you to be a candle of violet flame. And I ask you to make your violet flame candle glow all the days of your life, holding it up as the Goddess of Liberty holds up her torch. Be that candle of violet flame and do not let it diminish. See to it that you balance your karma through the violet flame and through service. But above all, beloved, so increase the violet flame in your beings and in your planet that the calamities foretold will not come upon the earth.

The end times are prophesied in your own New Testament in the words of Jesus Christ...he knew and foretold that unless a people of such extraordinary Light as yourselves should rise up, there should not be mitigation....

Beloved, if you give the calls to the violet flame, it will greatly enhance your personal protection as well as that of your loved ones, your family and all for whom you pray....

Know, beloved, that the prophecy can be changed, the prophecy can be turned back. ...What you do to bank the fires of the violet flame in your homes and in the hearts of your children will be a blessing from everlasting to everlasting. It will assist all to make their transition at the appointed hour, when they are called home.

— Omri-Tas 10-7-94, PoW Vol. 37 No. 39, p.453-4

Invocation below given at the New Year's Conference, 12-30-94, tape B95010 side 2

Beloved Omri-Tas, anoint each one of us to be a candle of violet flame, that we may make our violet flame candle glow all the days of our life, holding it up as the Goddess of Liberty holds up her torch.

Let the violet flame glow, let it balance the maximum amount of our karma that the Great Law allows. We call forth an increase of the violet flame in our beings and in our planet, that the calamities foretold will not come upon the earth. We rise up, and we call forth mitigation of the end times that are prophesied by Jesus Christ in the New Testament.

We call forth the violet flame to enhance our personal protection as well as that of our loved ones, our families and all for whom we pray. Let the prophecy be changed, let it be turned back. We call forth torrents of violet flame to be banked in our homes and in the hearts of our children for the blessing from everlasting to everlasting. Let it assist all to make their transition at the appointed hour, when they are called home.
Violet Flame Sword Ritual

Archangels Zadkiel and Chamuel gave us this ritual:

[We have determined to do all in our power to see to it that you will make it] your cosmic honor to invoke this flame, to pass it through every problem, standing at that point before your altar where you can turn 360 degrees holding your sword of Archangel Michael, directing it 360 degrees and sending forth the violet flame.

Do you realize that when you make that turn, such as this, beloved ones, and when you do it bringing the sword down every so many degrees, you are sending, if you make the call, the full power of violet flame's ray to the farthest reaches of the cosmos?...

And therefore, you see, beloved ones, wherever you have made karma in the Matter cosmos, if you do this turning with the sword once a day, so you will be sending the violet flame into the cause and core of any condition where there is any person, any lifestream in all of the Matter cosmos [with whom you have a karmic debt].

— Archangel Zadkiel and Holy Amethyst 7-5-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 56, p. 652

Therefore, if you will take your sword and turn slowly [in place] in a circle and do this daily...you will know that by and by you will have in fact contacted every line of controversy, every force of anti-Love that has ever moved against you....

You can call to any of the Archangels or the Archeiai, you can call to seraphim of God and say:

"O blessed angel, O blessed Archangel, place your Presence over me now! For I desire to send my love to the farthest reaches of time and space and into the Matter cosmos."

As you imagine all of you doing this and many souls doing it, you can see the crisscrossing of rays until the whole night sky is lit up by the stars in the earth — you, the superstars, you, the sons and daughters of God who have recognized the power of your own Causal Body! You can call for this Causal Body and your Mighty I AM Presence to descend over you or call for your Holy Christ Self to descend over you to perform this exercise through you as you perform this physical ritual.

— Archangel Chamuel 10-4-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 58, pp. 668-9

HOW TO DO THE RITUAL:

Once a day while giving your violet flame decrees, hold the Archangel Michael sword and turn slowly in a circle, bringing the sword down in a cutting motion every few degrees of the 360 degree circle.

Call to any of the Archangels, the Archeiai or the seraphim and say:

"O blessed angel, O blessed Archangel, place your Presence over me now! For I desire to send my love to the farthest reaches of time and space and into the Matter cosmos."
Predictions Listed in "Ancient Prophecies I - IV"

So, beloved, once again you address the future. It is important that you evaluate what you see on the two ninety-minute specials on ancient prophecy. The prophecies have come forth from many mouthpieces across the nation. You must listen to them. And as you examine them, consider that they may be true or that they may be false. They may come from an Ascended Master or they may be of a low, psychic origin. But know this: The most dire predictions can yet be changed. What will it take? It will take a conflagration of the violet flame such as the world has not seen since past golden ages.

Therefore I advise you to watch the sequel to "Ancient Prophecies I" if you have not already seen it. It is important that you take notes so you can evaluate the predictions from the point of your Holy Christ Self with the understanding that, though there be predictions, these can be mitigated or turned back altogether. When you know what the negative forecasts are, you can use your violet flame decrees to transmute the karma of the age before it cycles into the physical plane. I am asking you to make a list of the predictions made on these shows so that you can counteract them with fervent prayer and dynamic decrees.

— Jesus Christ 11-24-94, PoW Vol. 37 No. 45, pp. 552-3

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call forth from the entire Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood the violet flame Light of God for the mitigation and turning back of the predictions listed by the following individuals and sources:

**Taken from Ancient Prophecies I:**

Malachi; Nostradamus; Mother Mary's prophecies given at Fatima and Garabandal; Edgar Cayce; Mary Summer Rain; Gordon-Michael Scallion; Elizabeth Clare Prophet; prophecies listed in the Book of Revelation.

**Taken from Ancient Prophecies II:**

Dr. Raymond Moody and those who have had visions in his psychomanteum (mirror-gazing chamber); an unknown monk in a 13th century monastery; a farm laborer in 17th-century Scotland; two peasant girls in northern Italy who had visions accompanied by stigmata on hands and feet in the 1930's; a 17th-century preacher noted for prophetic insights; Estela Ruiz; seven schoolchildren in Rwanda, Africa, visited by Mother Mary; prophecies in the Kabbalah, as described by Rabbi Ariel Bar-Tzadok and other Kabbalah scholars; Paul Solomon, who received visions from "The Source"; Lori Toye; (Continued)
Leonard Toye; Sue Spitler; Hopi prophecy, as told by spokesman Thomas Banyacya.

**Taken from Ancient Prophecies III:**

Astrologers Henry Weingarten, Edward Helin, Richard Houck and Thomas Seers; Biblical researchers J. R. Church and Gary Stearman; visionaries Maria Esperanza and Joseph Terelya; futurists H. G. Wells and Gordon-Michael Scallion; Cassandra Musgrave, Elane Durham, Jessica Carde and Dianne Morrissey, who had near death experiences; Jake Swamp, Martin Gashweseoma, Emery Holmes, Thomas Dostou, Robert Ghostwolf, Sweet Medicine and Handsome Lake, spokesmen for Native American prophecy; Bavarian cowherd Stormberger; occult scientist Cheiro.

**Taken from Ancient Prophecies IV:**

Visionaries Barbara Matthias and Jim Singer; Jules Verne; June Gatlin; Biblical scholars Gary Stearman and Johanna Michaelson; Kabbalah scholar Rabbi Ariel Bar-Tzadok; Hal Lindsey; Byron Kirkwood; German prophetess Regina; John Running Dear Eleazer; Lori Toye; Gordon-Michael Scallion; Barbara Tedlock, Brian Tedlock and Scott Peterson, authors and spokesmen for Mayan prophecy; future life experience hypnotherapist Dr. Chet Snow and his client Laura Birely.

In the name of Saint Germain, let these prophecies be transmuted and consumed, according to God's holy will! Amen.

---

We don't have the sense of Apocalypse, we don't have a sense that an ultimate Armageddon, physically, is coming upon the earth . . . the world is going to survive. The question is, will the evolution of Lightbearers survive? Will our genetics, our genes survive, so that we ourselves, if we don't make our ascension in this life, can reincarnate . . . I am looking at the long-term spiritual survival and ultimate elevation of souls unto their victory in the ascension.

— Elizabeth Clare Prophet 7-2-93, Tape #B93059, side 2
Violet Flame Transmutation of Prophecies

With God we can turn back returning karma before it hits us as tornado, flood or fire. By invoking the violet fire of the Holy Spirit and directing it through our chakras... into vortices of misqualified energy lodged in the mind, memory, emotions, soul and body, as well as in planet earth, we can transmute that returning karma, whether it be personal or planetary, before it manifests.

– Elizabeth Clare Prophet, “The Astrology of the Four Horsemen,” p. 49

In the face of any negative predictions—whether they be psychic readings or astrological portents or quatrains of Nostradamus or the prophecies of Fatima and Medjugorje—we the people of earth turning to our God can make them fail before the mist of the Fates becomes the crystal (i.e., the crystallization) of karma.

– Elizabeth Clare Prophet, “The Astrology of the Four Horsemen,” p. 68

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call forth from the entire Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood the violet flame Light of God for the mitigation and turning back of the predictions related to cataclysm and destruction by the year 2002, coming through the prophecies of Malachi, Nostradamus, Edgar Cayce, Mary Summer Rain, Gordon-Michael Scallion, Elizabeth Clare Prophet, Lori Toye, the Book of Revelation, the Kabbalah, Mother Mary's prophecies at Fatima, Garabandal, Medjugorje, and all others.

In the name Sanat Kumara, I command legions of Light to enter the earth this day to hold the balance for the mitigation of all predictions of war and nuclear holocaust; conventional, biological, chemical and nuclear war, a Third World War, nuclear detonations through terrorist attacks, nuclear reactor accidents, and the mismanagement of nuclear waste.

In the name Sanat Kumara, I command legions of Light to enter the earth this day to hold the balance for the mitigation of all predictions of earth changes: pole shifts, earthquakes, rising and sinking of land masses, volcanic activity, changing sea coast lines, including destruction of the western portion of America, New York, and most of Japan.

In the name Sanat Kumara, I command legions of Light to enter the earth this day to hold the balance for the mitigation of all predictions of deadly viruses, pestilence and plagues: Ebola and

(Continued)
other level 4 viruses, HIV and AIDS, cancer, and all kinds of evil life forms that have been planted in the earth, that have survived the sinking of continents and cataclysms and still remain, and that have been deposited in the earth recently by aliens in UFOs.

In the name Sanat Kumara, I command legions of Light to enter the earth this day to hold the balance for the mitigation of all predictions of socio-economic crisis: economic collapse, famine, poverty, mass migrations of people, the pollution of the earth body.

In the name Sanat Kumara, I command legions of Light to enter the earth this day to hold the balance for the mitigation of all predictions of weather-induced crisis: floods, droughts, hurricanes, tornadoes and other violent weather.

In the name Sanat Kumara, I command legions of Light to enter the earth this day for the protection and raising up of all Lightbearers who have the dispensation to bring in Saint Germain's great golden age of Aquarius, physically, on planet Earth!
Call to the Twenty-Four Scientists at Cuzco's Retreat

I AM the glorious victory of Almighty God within you! I AM Cuzco, and I have many, many scientists working with me on various planes. And I am overshadowing physical scientists in the earth who are attempting to determine what are the next burdens that shall come upon this planet in the form of earth changes.

I have brought with me today twenty-four Ascended Masters who are masters of the earth sciences. They know everything there is to know regarding earth changes – whether it be of pole shifts, volcanoes, floods, or the rising and sinking of land masses or islands. All of this is under their control. At my retreat at Viti Levu, these Masters head the department of the earth sciences. The members of this department keep watch over the slightest changes in the energies of the earth.

You may call to these twenty-four scientists who oversee this work at my retreat, and they may directly transfer to your hearts and minds information that you might not otherwise have had. I have not previously made these scientists accessible to the members of this organization, though they have overshadowed the greatest scientists on earth who are aware of earth changes and measure them.

Now you, the devotees of Saint Germain, are given the opportunity to call to them in your decrees, giving them your energy and your cooperation to assist them as they attempt to hold the balance for earth changes.

— Cuzco 4-16-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 27, pp. 270-1

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call to the twenty-four Ascended Master scientists who head the department of the earth sciences at Cuzco's retreat, to directly transfer to my heart and mind information that I might not otherwise have had. I call to you in my decrees, and give you my energy and my cooperation to assist you as you attempt to hold the balance for earth changes.
Violet Flame Insert on Nuclear Waste and Pollution

Large quantities of highly radioactive wastes have accumulated in the past 30 years as a by-product of commercial production of nuclear-electric power and military production of nuclear weapons. Wastes from commercial power plants include (as of 1983) more than 8,000 tons of highly radioactive spent fuel assemblies stored in water-cooled basins at reactor sites and many tons of less radioactive uranium mill tailings, contaminated equipment, discarded clothing, and other materials that have been buried in shallow-earth repositories. Wastes from weapons production include approximately eighty million gallons of highly radioactive solutions and sludges stored in steel tanks and a large quantity of less radioactive wastes in shallow-earth disposal.


High-level waste can emit large amounts of radiation for hundreds of thousands of years. Commercial nuclear power plants in the United States alone produce 3,000 tons of high-level waste each year. The amount of spent fuel removed annually from 100 reactors would fill a football field to a depth of 1 foot.

— “Nuclear Energy/Nuclear Waste,” Anne L. Galperin, p. 60

According to a report on nuclear waste released by the U.S. National Academy of Sciences in 1983, it will take 3 million years for radioactive waste stored in the United States as of that year to decay to background levels.

— “Nuclear Energy/Nuclear Waste,” Anne L. Galperin, p. 58

This ever-growing pile of almost inconceivably deadly material, with a life span measured in hundreds of thousands of years, is a threat to the future of the planet.


For remember, we are the original scientists, we are the original architects. We can take those deadly chemicals and radioactive isotopes, which apparently have the potential to destroy or alter life for centuries, and insert the missing element into the equation, the universal alchemical solvent – the violet flame. And we affirm that the violet flame can and does transmute these toxins, these pollutants, these by-products of the misuses of nuclear energy.

— Archangel Michael, 6-26-93, PoW Vol. 36 No. 35, pp. 509-510

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call to the entire Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood to take command of all nuclear waste and nuclear pollution upon this planetary body. Legions of Light, take those deadly chemicals and radioactive isotopes, which apparently have the potential to destroy or alter life for centuries, and insert the missing element into the equation, the universal alchemical solvent – the violet flame.

(Continued)
I call for the violet flame transmutation of all radioactive waste generated from the world’s commercial nuclear power reactors, reactors that produce plutonium for nuclear weapons programs, naval propulsion reactors, small research reactors, plus industrial, research, and medical uses of radioactive materials.

Beloved Saint Germain, beloved Omri-Tas, encircle and transmute all nuclear waste generated at the principal facilities in the U.S. Nuclear Weapons Complex: Los Alamos National Laboratory, New Mexico; Sandia National Laboratory, New Mexico; Lawrence-Livermore National Laboratory, California; Hanford Plant, Washington; Savannah River Site, South Carolina; Feed Materials Production Center, Ohio; Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Idaho; Rocky Flats Plant, Colorado; Oak Ridge Reservation, Tennessee; Mound Plant, Ohio; Pinellas Plant, Florida; Kansas City Plant, Missouri; Pantex Plant, Texas; Nevada Test Site, Nevada; and at nuclear weapons facilities around the world.

Encircle and transmute all radioactive waste generated during all steps in the nuclear fuel cycle: uranium mining, milling, conversion, and enrichment, fuel fabrication, power plant operation, spent fuel reprocessing, and the decommissioning/dismantlement of outmoded and inoperable power plants and other nuclear facilities.

Legions of Light, encircle the temporary and permanent storage of all radioactive wastes in the United States and around the world. Violet flame from the heart of God, transmute the radioactive isotopes in these wastes, including:

- **High-level liquid wastes** from the U.S. defense industry stored in underground steel tanks and barrels at the Hanford Reservation, Washington; the Savannah River Site, South Carolina; Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Idaho; and West Valley, New York
- **Commercial spent fuel** stored on-site at the nuclear power plants generating it, in water-filled cooling ponds and in dry-cask storage.

(Continued)
- Low-level waste from defense and federal research facilities in shallow burial grounds at federal sites.
- Commercial low-level waste at the government-licensed, privately managed, shallow burial grounds at Beatty, Nevada; Barnwell, South Carolina; and Richland, Washington.
- Transuranic (TRU) wastes interred in low-level waste burial grounds or stored on concrete pads for future permanent disposal.
- Uranium mill tailings stored outdoors in huge piles at uranium mills.

Encircle all leakage and environmental pollution at these sites and at others that have been closed due to containment problems, including the low-level waste landfills in Maxey Flats, Kentucky; Sheffield, Illinois; and West Valley, New York.

Encircle all nuclear pollution of the environment, including dumping of liquid and solid wastes into the Techa River, Lake Karachai, the Yenisey River, and the Kara Sea in the former Soviet Union; the Sea of Japan, the Atlantic, Pacific, and Arctic Oceans, and all other bodies of water; effects of the Chernobyl, Three Mile Island, Fermi II, and other accidents at nuclear power plants; all effects of above and below ground experimental detonations of nuclear weapons; all nuclear threats to the food chain, human health, and the environment.

Encircle all organizations in the United States and elsewhere dealing with nuclear waste issues, including the U.S. Department of Energy and its Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, the Environmental Protection Agency, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and the Department of Transportation. Encircle all plans, proposals, research and legislative activities aimed at solving the problem of how to safely dispose of nuclear waste.

Violet flame angels, elementals, legions of Light serving on the Seventh Ray, take command of this entire situation! With the hosts of heaven I affirm that the violet flame can and does transmute these toxins, these pollutants, these by-products of the misuse of nuclear energy!
In the name of Almighty God, in the name of the Christ, I call on the law of forgiveness for my rebellion against the law of my being, the law of my karma, and I call forth the sacred fire into action for the transmutation of the cause and core of the records of that rebellion.

In the name of the Christ, in the name of the Holy Spirit, I call forth the light of Almighty God, I call directly to the heart of the Father for the release of that energy into my four lower bodies, the release of the full power of the violet flame, the cosmic honor flame and the flame of cosmic worth to penetrate now and release all energies that are locked in pockets of wrong desire. I demand the shattering of the forcefields of all wrong desire of all incarnations since the day of my soul’s entering into Mater. I demand the breaking of the forcefields of wrong desire.

I demand that God-desire be the penetration of my subconscious, that only God-desire be the momentum and the motive of my life! I demand the full power of the Holy Spirit and the sacred fire to purge me now of all wrong matrices, of all wrong patterns, of all wrong grids and forcefields, and I call in the name of the Christ to Mighty Astrea to lock your cosmic circle and sword of blue flame around the cause and core of all momentums and globules of desire floating in the astral plane which I have sent forth ever, knowingly or unknowingly in any of my incarnations. I demand that that energy be seized in the name of the Christ! I demand it be drawn now into the flaming presence of the Maha Chohan.

I demand that in my consciousness, in my soul, in my heart, and in all of my chakras there be released only the full momentum of God’s desire to be free, to be whole, to ascend, to resurrect, to love life free, to bring forth the teaching and the law, and to be the fullness of the divine example to all mankind. In the name of the Father, of the Mother, of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit, I accept it done this hour in full power and I AM grateful for the Presence of God desiring in me now.
For the Transmutation of Old Desires

From Mother's lecture on "God-Controlled Attention" given 4-15-92

The place of the sun, the solar plexus, which is also centered in the desire body, is that powerful chakra by which you have the means to precipitate all things. This is why you have to get the desire body in order. You have to make a definite list of the things you desire in this life, and a list of things that you may have once desired, and all the old desires, and you have to take that list of the old desires, and put them in to the physical flame and into the violet flame, and make the call:

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I call to you beloved Holy Christ Self, and according to the Will of God, I call for the cancelling out and the transmutation of all desires that I have recorded in my subconscious mind in that astral body, and which are sapping the strength, the energy, and the flow of the light of my crystal cord daily.
For God Desire at Subconscious/Unconscious Levels

I counsel you that [the thoughts you think] in the outer mind and the words you speak do not necessarily reflect the momentums of your desires in the subconscious or the momentum of the spiritual pride or even some rebellion that does set you on a course on which God has not set you. Therefore, beloved, it is not the words you speak [that are telling], but it is the resolution to the very core of [your] being that must now take place [that is telling].

Therefore, you must pray with great fervor that what you desire to be your desire will truly be your desire. Pray for God's desiring for you to be implanted [within you] as a bulb of a beautiful flower in springtime, that the bulb be planted at all levels of the subconscious and the unconscious that God's desiring might occupy the totality of your being and that the flower might spring forth and show itself as an angelic flower, an amaryllis, blossoming in full glory at the conscious level.

I will tell you, beloved, that joy and perpetual joy in the Holy Spirit is the sign of the resolution of your desiring unto God's desiring at these deeper levels of self, whereas agitation and anger and depression and despondency at conscious levels is the sign of inordinate desiring at the subconscious and unconscious levels, [which can never truly be fulfilled simply because it is inordinate].

Truly it is the joy of the spirit and of the Holy Spirit and the perpetual love of that Holy Spirit in the heart that is the sign of those who have that inner resolution. All of their being ripples with the joy of desiring to do God's will. And that desiring multiplies itself and increases until the will of God, as a shaft of ray from the Central Sun, does entirely engulf such a one until that one is perpetually buoyant in the joy of her Lord.

See therefore, beloved, the surface markings of the mines beneath the surface. Some are dangerous mines, explosive to the point of being able to destroy the soul. Such is the compressing and the compacting of wrong desire in the unconscious. Thus, it is sealed that the soul might be sealed from harm for a season while she does sow good works, reap good fruits, affirm God's will and learn the lessons of how that will of God is always good, always better, always the best choice, always the key unlocking doors of initiation and bringing the soul to her resolution and thus her liberation.

You who have taken the five secret rays, you who have known the Dhyani Buddhas, know my heart. For you have begun to be sensitive to the subtleties of the splinters of Darkness sown in the garment, caught in its threads, that have kept you from the full glory of the LORD, the full joy of your service, the full ability to neutralize negativity.

I, Gautama, am sealing you in the Electronic Presence of your Bodhisattvahood-to-be. That Electronic Presence is sealed in your Holy Christ Self. With my strong eye, I visualize that state of attainment dropping upon you, enfolding you, and your becoming that one.

It will take the mastery of fire, beloved, to fulfill it to the fullness. But you have Five Dhyani Buddhas sponsoring you in the Ruby Ray. May you, then, receive the Holy Ghost after you shall have accepted the Refiner and his fire.

O let the Refiner's fire saturate all desire in me!
O let the Refiner's fire saturate all desire in me!
O let the Refiner's fire saturate all desire in me!
Purify me. Make me white.
Let my soul be purified and whitened and made whole.

The definition of wholeness and Divine Wholeness is purity of desire, absolute God-purity of desire. When you achieve this, you shall know the full cup of the abundant Life in every way on every ray. God will withhold nothing from you when you shall have that pure desire for pure desire and in wisdom you achieve it.

- Gautama Buddha 5-9-90, PoW Vol. 33 No. 17, pp. 249-50, 252
(Continued)
In the name I AM THAT I AM, I pray with great fervor that what I desire to be my desire will truly be my desire. I pray for God’s desiring for me to be implanted within me as a bulb of a beautiful flower in springtime. Let it be planted at all levels of my subconscious and unconscious mind so that God’s desiring might occupy the totality of my being and that the flower might spring forth and show itself as an angelic flower, an amaryllis, blossoming in full glory at the conscious level.

I invoke the transmutation of all inordinate desiring at the subconscious and unconscious levels and the resolution of my desiring unto God’s desiring at these deeper levels of self. May my perpetual joy in the Holy Spirit be a sign of this resolution within me.

Let the joy of desiring to do God’s will multiply itself and increase within me until the will of God, as a shaft of ray from the Central Sun, entirely engulfs me and I am perpetually buoyant in the joy of my Lord.

Beloved Gautama Buddha, encircle the mines beneath the surface of consciousness, all compressed and compacted wrong desire in the unconscious. Five Dhyani Buddhas, consume the splinters of darkness sown in my garment, caught in its threads, that have kept me from the full glory of the Lord, the full joy of my service, the full ability to neutralize negativity.

I claim the Electronic Presence of my Bodhisattvahood-to-be, sealed in my Holy Christ Self. I AM becoming that one.

O let the Refiner’s fire saturate all desire in me!
O let the Refiner’s fire saturate all desire in me!
O let the Refiner’s fire saturate all desire in me!
Purify me. Make me white.
Let my soul be purified and whitened and made whole.
Almighty God, I pray for purity of desire, absolute God-purity of desire, that I might know the full cup of the abundant Life in every way on every ray.
Transmute all Misuses of the Second Ray

The Seven Archangels who serve on the seven rays, the Five Dhyani Buddhas who serve on the five secret rays, and the Masters of the Far East come to this conference to empower those who are ready to be empowered. And we of the three kingdoms—the Elohim, Archangels, and Sons and Daughters of God—come today seeking to empower you on the Second Ray. Blessed ones, you must pursue this empowerment if you would have it!

Let the violet flame blaze through the crown chakra! Let it purge the body! Let the sacred fire of your mind contact all parts of the known and unknown universes and beyond into the Spirit cosmos. Open your mind to God's Mind and see how the quickening of the crown chakra will come!

Where you have misused knowledge or wisdom in the past, using it to ends other than to the glory of God, you have a karma to pay. Pay the price of that karma if you would be empowered on the Second Ray. And when you give your violet flame decrees, call for the transmutation of all misuses of the Second Ray of God's wisdom, illumination and understanding.

—Archangel Jophiel with Christine 7-4-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 30, p. 312

In the name of Almighty God,
I AM pursuing empowerment on the Second Ray.
I AM letting the violet flame blaze through my crown chakra!
I AM letting it purge my body!
I AM letting the sacred fire of my mind contact all parts of the known universes and beyond into the Spirit cosmos.
I AM opening my mind to God's Mind, for the quickening of my crown chakra!

Where I have misused knowledge or wisdom in the past, using it to ends other than to the glory of God, I pay the price of that karma so I can be empowered on the Second Ray.

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call for the transmutation of all misuses of the Second Ray of God's wisdom, illumination and understanding.
A Violet-Flame Boost for Earth's Most Worthy Lifestreams

On the third day of the month, Omri-Tas and I gather together with Elohim, Archangels, legions of the Seventh Ray and Sons and Daughters of God (ascended and unascended) who serve the evolutions of planet earth and of the Violet Planet. We gather both on earth and on the Violet Planet in celebration of Omri-Tas and Saint Germain's Day. And for forty-eight hours, my beloved Keepers of the Flame sustain a perpetual prayer vigil to the violet flame.

These vigils count tremendously toward the forward movement of the age, individual by individual. They open the door of opportunity for millions of advanced souls to be liberated from certain elements of their karma. Thus, through your violet-flame marathons, their eyes can be opened to the reality of the Ascended Masters, the Path and the option of attaining their ascension—their union with God—in this life.

Though these souls do have karma, they are not a liability to hierarchy. On the contrary, they just need a spiritual boost, a violet-flame boost! And that is exactly what they get when you dedicate your violet-flame marathons to Omri-Tas and me.

It is our goal and the goal of all who serve on the Seventh Ray to apply your decrees to help the most worthy lifestreams on earth who are already espousing our cause (though they may not consciously know it) and who are improving the quality of both spiritual and social conditions in their areas of the world.

Thanks to your love of the violet flame and your love of all souls who seek this path but need your help to find it, many will enter the precincts of the Great White Brotherhood.

Therefore, Omri-Tas and I call for the widening of the apertures of the minds and the hearts of these souls, who need your sponsorship before they may be ushered into the Royal Teton Retreat. We say, let their eyes be opened through your violet-flame decrees that they may walk the spiritual highways of our God and win their victory, even in your day!

— Saint Germain 3-10-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 22, p. 124

In the name I AM THAT I AM, Almighty God, apply my decrees to help the most worthy lifestreams on earth who are already espousing the cause of the Great White Brotherhood, (though they may not consciously know it) and who are improving the quality of both spiritual and social conditions in their areas of the world. Give them a spiritual boost, a violet-flame boost!

Beloved Saint Germain and Omri-Tas, widen the apertures of the minds and the hearts of these souls who need my sponsorship before they may be ushered into the Royal Teton Retreat. Let their eyes be opened through my violet-flame decrees that they may walk the spiritual highways of our God and win their victory, even in my day!
Now let planetary ignorance be cast into the sacred fire! Now let the records of the Dark Ages of witchcraft and black magic (circa 500 to 1000) be consumed in the sacred fire forever! I decree it!

I call to my legions of the Seventh Ray to lead you in the cause of world transmutation. Just say the word and they will obey your directives. You may not believe this, so try it and you'll see.

Take your stand for world freedom, now! Give the command to the Seven Archangels to purge the records of ancient civilizations whose darkness hangs as a pall over the nations of the earth. Command the Seven Archangels and their legions who serve on the seven rays to purge the solar system of all evildoers. Then command all angelic hierarchies, natives of heaven, our home, to bind these evildoers and take them to the Court of the Sacred Fire on the God Star, Sirius, for their final judgment.

This day you have been empowered through the Messenger’s teachings. For knowledge is power. In addition, I empower you to use my violet flame in the cause of righteousness. Call especially to the Holy Spirit and to Archangel Zadkiel, Holy Amethyst and Elohim Arcturus and Victoria.

— Saint Germain 3-16-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 28, pp. 155-56

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call to the Holy Spirit and to Archangel Zadkiel, Holy Amethyst and Elohim Arcturus and Victoria. Now let planetary ignorance be cast into the sacred fire! Now let the records of the Dark Ages of witchcraft and black magic (circa 500 to 1000) be consumed in the sacred fire forever! I decree it!

I call to Saint Germain's legions of the Seventh Ray to lead me in the cause of world transmutation. In his name, I take my stand for world freedom, now! In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence, I command the Seven Archangels to purge the records of ancient civilizations whose darkness hangs as a pall over the nations of the earth. I command the Seven Archangels and their legions who serve on the seven rays to purge the solar system of all evildoers. I command all angelic hierarchies, natives of heaven, our home, to bind these evildoers and take them to the Court of the Sacred Fire on the God Star, Sirius, for their final judgment.

I claim my empowerment through the Messenger’s teachings! I claim my empowerment from Saint Germain to use his violet flame in the cause of righteousness!
Transmute the Karma I Have Made with Myself

You must not neglect to deal with your karma each day. And I say, not only your karma with others but the karma you may have made with your own four lower bodies, the karma you may have made by the misuse of your chakras or the threefold flame or the secret chamber of your heart, or the karma you may have made by denying your Holy Christ Self.

Yes, I am saying you can have karma with yourself for something you have done to yourself that is not lawful in the eyes of God. Now is the time for you to see this....

— Lanello 10-6-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 37, p. 416

In the name of my beloved Mighty I AM Presence, I call for the transmution of my karma with others, as well as the karma I may have made with my own four lower bodies, the karma I may have made by the misuse of my chakras or the threefold flame or the secret chamber of my heart, or the karma I may have made by denying my Holy Christ Self.
Quell Planetary Storms Created by Mankind's Karma

I am profoundly grateful to the students of the light who understand that it will take a herculean effort day by day for the rest of their lives to even begin to turn civilization around. Yet they give their all because they are convinced that with God all things are possible. And not only that, but with their diligent exercise of the science of the spoken Word, all things can truly become possible.

Even now the avant-garde among my Keepers of the Flame Fraternity are applying the techniques of spiritual science to avert the descending avalanche of planetary karma. For they rightfully know that the outcome of the final Armageddon may come down to the factor of the daily decree momentum held steadfast by Keepers of the Flame.

The question is, will they maintain their fiery constancy in the spoken Word as they direct the sacred fire to quell the planetary storms created by mankind's karma and by the high and low tides of their emotional bodies? These storms, spawned in the astral plane, may exert a greater force on the four lower bodies of the planet and all sentient life than mankind could imagine, causing untold distress.

Yet Keepers of the Flame may mitigate these storms, directly created by mankind's karma, by invoking the full support of Omri-Tas, Ruler of the Violet Planet, and his reinforcements, who are already arrayed to defend the citizens of earth. Using their consummate skill as warriors of the Seventh Ray, they will intercede in your behalf in dealing with the large-scale 'hurricanes' that have been whipped up on the astral plane by the out-of-control emotions of the people's unconscious minds.

Moreover, the great fear that grips the Nature spirits is transmitted to the masses. This is the driving force that is, for instance, impelling the peoples of Rwanda and Zaire to flee their homelands in fear of their lives.

When fear itself reaches epic proportions, the astral body of an entire planet is rocked and those immediately affected project their emotions upon a world that would simply rather not get involved—even though they themselves are of the "masses."

The LORD God has spoken:

I have empowered my sons and daughters to work with the hierarchs of the Nature kingdom who preside over the elementals of fire, air, water and earth. For the elementals desperately need reinforcements.

Therefore let my sons and daughters work with Elohim, Archangels and Ascended Masters to mitigate or offset the negative astrological portents that have been predicted for the remainder of the century. From elemental to Elohim, let all guardians of the human race invoke the alchemy of the Seventh Ray to transmute mankind's misuse of his spiritual and material resources.

_Saint Germain 3-27-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 34, pp. 186-7_

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I maintain my fiery constancy in the spoken Word as I direct the sacred fire to quell the planetary storms created by mankind's karma and by the high and low tides of their emotional bodies.

I invoke the full support of Omri-Tas and his reinforcements to mitigate these storms. Intercede in our behalf in dealing with the large-scale "hurricanes" that have been whipped up on the astral

(Continued)
plane by the out-of-control emotions of the people's unconscious minds.

By the empowerment of Almighty God vested in me, I work with the hierarchs of the Nature kingdom to reinforce elemental life. Legions of the violet flame, transmute and consume the great fear that grips the Nature spirits and is transmitted to the masses. Bathe the astral body of planet earth in violet flame.

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I command Elohim, Archangels and Ascended Masters to mitigate or offset the negative astrological portents that have been predicted for the remainder of the century. From elemental to Elohim, let all guardians of the human race invoke the alchemy of the Seventh Ray to transmute mankind's misuse of his spiritual and material resources.
Sift My Creation by the Violet Flame

The violet flame does etch in fire and crystal the image of the divine man that ye are! It is not alone for transmutation of karma. The violet flame is that which seals the creation in the glory of God in the seventh day and the Sabbath rest, when all that you have ever brought forth in all aeons is now sifted by the violet flame. And the jewels and the nuggets, the virtues, the inventions, the music of the spheres that you have brought forth—all these are immortalized together with your own soul by the violet transmuting flame. And the rest that is not worth keeping is consumed under the studious ministration of angels of the Seventh Ray.

—Saint Germain 2-22-87, PoW Vol. 30 No. 10, p. 127

In the name I AM THAT I AM, let the violet flame etch in fire and crystal the image of the divine man that I AM! Let it sift all that I have ever brought forth in all aeons, sealing my creation in the glory of God in the seventh day and the Sabbath rest. Let the jewels and the nuggets, the virtues, the inventions, the music of the spheres that I have brought forth be immortalized together with my own soul by the violet transmuting flame. Let the rest that is not worth keeping be consumed under the studious ministration of angels of the Seventh Ray.
When you cleanse your etheric body with the white fire of God and scrub it with the scrubbing action of the violet flame, by and by you will see the crystal reality that outlines the blueprint of your inner being. Knowing this truth, you will see how far you have departed from that original blueprint and you will say to yourself, "No wonder I have problems! Why, my heart and my chakras are simply not in alignment with my original blueprint!" This self-knowledge is the beginning of the soul's homeward trek to God....

...It is suddenly clear that you must scour that body until it is clean—clean as a whistle. This spiritual cleansing, which you accomplish by applying Saint Germain's violet flame to your present circumstances, may take place in a matter of months or years. It all depends on the weight of your karma and how enthusiastic you are about balancing it as soon as possible so that your soul may be liberated from the wheel of rebirth. By saturating your etheric body with the violet flame, you can clear the negative records that have lodged there for aeons....

Now then, let us reestablish the perfect pattern of the soul—that the heavenly patterns might become the earthly patterns. And so it is possible that your heavenly patterns, recorded in the etheric body, may reflect the perfection of God in the physical body. To attain to this state—as Above, so below—is most fortuitous, for it signals not only your soul's ascent to God, but also that you are approaching your soul's final journey on earth.

—Archangel Chamuel and Charity 3-10-96, PoW Vol. 40 No. 3, pp. 15-7

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I AM scouring my etheric body with the white fire of God and the violet flame until I see the crystal reality that outlines the blueprint of my inner being. I AM applying Saint Germain's violet flame to my present circumstances. I AM saturating my etheric body with the violet flame, clearing the negative records that have lodged there for aeons.

Legions of Light, reestablish the perfect pattern of my soul, that my heavenly patterns might become my earthly patterns. Let my heavenly patterns, recorded in my etheric body, reflect the perfection of God in my physical body, as Above, so below.

See also related inserts A10 and A10.1
Through God I AM Invulnerable to the Four Horsemen

I would like to see every one of us be able to say, "Through God in me I have no point of vulnerability to the Four Horseman!" Therefore we must use the time and space of these hours and days and months ahead to invoke the all-consuming fire of God and direct it into the negative karma, the negative moments and the negative vibrations that we perceive in our souls and our four lower bodies.

As you give your violet flame decrees, moments of doubt, fear, depression, death, aggression and anger may surface from both the subconscious and the unconscious. These surfacings of layers of repressed and unresolved emotions are the tips of the iceberg of our human creation. Once they are uncovered, we must acknowledge them for what they are and then cast them into the sacred fire, allowing the next layer and the next and the next to rise to the surface to be cast into the sacred fire and be consumed.

You can sit in front of your fireplace before a roaring fire while you give your violet flame decrees. As you feel misqualified energies coming up for transmutation, write down those conditions and ask the Holy Spirit to consume them as you cast your slips of paper one by one into the fire. The key is to identify the momentum, name it, and then cast it out in the name Jesus Christ.

It is important to enlist the aid of the Seven Archangels in this struggle. During your violet flame sessions, offer the following prayer:

Beloved Archangel Michael! Jophiel! Chamuel! Gabriel! Raphael! Uriel! Zadkiel! Enter my four lower bodies, my electronic belt, my subconscious and my unconscious now!

In the name of Jesus Christ, bind and cast out all discarnate entities and all momentums of doubt, fear, human questioning of God, depression, death, aggression and anger! Cast out all animal magnetism connected with them.

Beloved Archangel Zadkiel, Blaze forth the violet flame! to consume now all layers of repressed and unresolved emotions. I cast them into the flame!

Beloved Archangel Michael, I call to you to excise the genetic tares of the fallen ones sown in the folds of the garment of my consciousness by the enemy while I was asleep. I ask you to sow the good wheat of the Christ Mind in its place.

I implore my God, my own beloved Mighty I AM Presence, to exorcise from me the cause, effect, record and memory of all negative conditions of consciousness (name conditions).

The prince of this world cometh, and hath nothing in me!

(The prince of this world is on his way. He has no power over me!)

(Continued)
VF18 (cont.) Through God I AM Invulnerable to the Four Horsemen

Through God in me I have no point of vulnerability to the karma delivered by the Four Horsemen!
I accept it done this hour in the full Power, Wisdom and Love of the Cosmic Christ!

When you feel at peace and see the smiling face of your Holy Christ Self before you, seal your session with decrees to Archangel Michael and Astrea for the protection of the spiritual work you have accomplished. Then follow Jesus' admonishment: "Go and sin no more, lest a worse thing come upon thee."

– Elizabeth Clare Prophet 5-21-89, PoW Vol. 33 No. 7, pp. 105-6

See also related inserts PA12.1 and C9
Transmute the Records of My Personal History

You can regroup the energies of many past centuries. You can call for the violet flame to transmute those records. You can go back to those points in history, your personal history, where you were men and women of valor, great teachers, leaders and so forth. Thus, by clearing the debris of those not-so-good embodiments, you can find that you can bring together through transmutation of the violet flame the accumulation of all positive good that you have put forth in the earth.

— John the Beloved 4-6-96, HP96045

Realize that the key to your victory is to send the violet flame into the records of the episodes of your personal history. In order to transmute the past you must embrace Saint Germain’s alchemy. The key to your victory, beloved, must be Saint Germain’s equation of the violet transmuting flame. There is nothing else quite like it. And when you invoke it, it becomes the power to transmute and consume all negative records that remain a hindrance to your lifestream and to the upward soaring of your soul.

— Archangel Raphael and Mother Mary 3-26-97, PoW Vol. 40 No. 21, p. 124-5

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I send the violet flame into the records of the episodes of my personal history.

Beloved Saint Germain, I embrace your equation of the violet transmuting flame. Let it transmute and consume all negative records that remain a hindrance to my lifestream and to the upward soaring of my soul.
Transmute the Records of My Personal History

You can regroup the energies of many past centuries. You can call for the violet flame to transmute those records. You can go back to those points in history, your personal history, where you were men and women of valor, great teachers, leaders and so forth. Thus, by clearing the debris of those not-so-good embodiments, you can find that you can bring together through transmutation of the violet flame the accumulation of all positive good that you have put forth in the earth.

— John the Beloved 4-6-96, HP96045

Realize that the key to your victory is to send the violet flame into the records of the episodes of your personal history. In order to transmute the past you must embrace Saint Germain's alchemy. The key to your victory, beloved, must be Saint Germain's equation of the violet transmuting flame. There is nothing else quite like it. And when you invoke it, it becomes the power to transmute and consume all negative records that remain a hindrance to your lifestream and to the upward soaring of your soul.

— Archangel Raphael and Mother Mary 3-26-97, PoW Vol. 40 No. 21, p. 124-5

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I send the violet flame into the records of the episodes of my personal history.

Beloved Saint Germain, I embrace your equation of the violet transmuting flame. Let it transmute and consume all negative records that remain a hindrance to my lifestream and to the upward soaring of my soul.
Cast Fear and Doubt Into the Violet Flame

Therefore, fear not! For I send violet flame into your being, into your solar plexus, into the unconscious. I send the violet flame for the consuming of the records of fear. You do not know how greatly fear paralyzes the soul and the heart. Yes, beloved, these records are covered over, for few are able to tolerate the conscious memory of fear or trauma or tragedy experienced in this and many previous lifetimes.

Therefore, beloved, Almighty God has provided for you the veil of forgetfulness so that you need deal only with the things of this life—with some exceptions. For dealing only with the things of this life is not entirely possible. You are what you are and you are the sum total of all that you have ever been, and you do carry the records of this even though it be at subconscious or unconscious levels. And so some records are sealed, and some cannot be.

And it is because you have those levels of nonresolution just below the threshold of awareness that the paralysis of fear does at times overtake you in the conscious mind and in your emotions. You see, you carry at unconscious levels records of all manner of cataclysm, of continents rising and sinking. These events have left their mark in the collective psyche of earth’s evolutions and have caused the phobias and the neuroses that many experience today.

Well, I AM Zadkiel and I say, fear not!

But do something with that record of fear. And that something that you can and must do is to put it into the violet flame.

Simply make the call to your Mighty I AM Presence that all fear and records of fear be cast into the violet flame. Do this faithfully each day and it will be done. You have but to give the call in full faith that God through his violet flame angels is answering you hour by hour, day by day.

...Beloved ones, remember Saint Germain’s teaching on anxiety and the anxiety syndrome.* When you retain fear and doubt in your solar plexus and you do not transmute it in the unconscious mind, you abort what you could be and what you could become...

How shall you let go of these enemies of your soul?

Well, beloved, if you do not know how to let go, then I say, pray to your angels to show you how! Pray to us, the Seven Mighty Archangels, to show you how to release the momentum and the conditionings of fear, doubt and human questioning, the anxiety syndrome and the records of death from your past lives. Yes, into the violet flame these must go!

—Archangel Zadkiel and Holy Amethyst 2-27-93, PoW Vol. 36 No. 14, pp. 182, 189-90

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call to my Mighty I AM Presence that all fear and records of fear be cast into the violet flame.

Beloved angels, Seven Mighty Archangels, show me how to release the momentum and the conditionings of fear, doubt and human questioning, the anxiety syndrome and the records of death from my past lives into the violet flame.


Copyright © 1993, 1997 Church Universal and Triumphant, Inc.
Violet Flame to Bind the Interloper

The title Son of God is a level of attainment, beloved, beyond that of child of God. Therefore, I come in this hour to contact those who know you are Sons of God yet who also know that you are not manifesting the fullness of the attainment of the Son of God that you have at inner levels and that you have had in past golden ages.

Blessed ones, the recognition of one’s inner attainment and the awareness that by karma or neglect one has not brought forth that Light in this life is surely a moment, a moment of inner recognition, a sense of the gap between a manifest Reality that could be and somehow a vacancy that yet is.

This self-assessment, beloved, is necessary. One may affirm in decree “I AM a Son of God,” but there is a level of the incarnation of the Son that one must realize in order to be that absolute decree in manifest actuality. Do not take for granted that your Holy Christ Self will descend into your temple and take over and suddenly a Son of God will appear. This is not the real teaching of the Path.

In the first instance one must study what is that karma that prevents the fullness of the inner attainment from being the working person that you are in form. Then you must assiduously invoke the violet flame for the binding of that interloper who has come to occupy your house, not necessarily with your permission. But he did not knock but entered and when you saw that one in your house, instead of putting him out, you accommodated. I speak of the dweller-on-the-threshold, a self-created not-self, the antithesis of my Christ and thy Christ, truly the antithesis of Maitreya.

Therefore, beloved, as some are, as you would say, wishy-washy, spineless, allowing into their consciousness and their homes the unwanted guests and thoughts and feelings, as some have not the fire of vajra and the determination and the zeal of the Lord to expel these unwelcomed inhabitants, so I say to you, beloved, the day is past when you who know you are the Son of God can tolerate or allow compromise any longer. I say it is long past and far spent because I see the cycles of your own personal Cosmic Clock and the planetary clock.

The days are hastening on. Your Christhood is needed for the salvation of your own soul....

— Jesus Christ 2-14-88, PoW Vol. 31 No. 21, pp. 168-9

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I assiduously invoke the violet flame for the binding of that interloper who has come to occupy my house, not necessarily with my permission.

Violet flame from the heart of God, bind the dweller-on-the-threshold, the self-created not-self, the antithesis of my Christ and the Christ of Jesus, the antithesis of Maitreya.
It is a most serious hour in earth's history. For the fallen angels have determined that if they are going to be bound and taken for their judgment in this decade and coming decades, they will leave a scorched earth, they will leave children whose minds have been so scrambled, so confused, so turned around that they will not be able to rise and claim the earth for freedom.

Yes, beloved ones, this is the plot of the fallen angels....

O blessed hearts, I wish to assure you that every call you make is answered. [You have but to] keep a regular, rhythmic cycle, a ritual of prayers to the heart of the Divine Mother and the Immaculate Heart of Mary, to all hosts of the LORD that you can name. Keep that prayer vigil! Turn off your own TV sets, deny yourselves a number of programs. Keep abreast of the news but set aside [the rest of the] time [for your prayers] for the children.

_Sponsors of Youth from out the Great Central Sun, 10-8-92_
_PoW Vol. 35 No. 59, pp. 681, 682_
Call to Meta For My Children

The Ascended Lady Master Meta serves on the Fifth Ray (green ray) of healing, science and truth. She is the daughter of Sanat Kumara and Lady Master Venus, hierarchs of the planet Venus. On Atlantis, Meta tended the flame of healing in the healing temple, now focused in the ethereal plane over New England. In a dictation given December 30, 1974, the Ascended Master Hilarion told us that Meta had volunteered to tarry with earth's evolutions. He said: "Meta, then, will occupy the planes of the atmosphere of the planet, serving in the various healing temples. Her assignment is to minister to the needs of children." He said that Meta would be at hand to help mothers and fathers with problems with their children and to heal the minds of children from harmful influences. She is assisted by priestesses of the sacred fire who have tended the flame of healing for thousands of years and who will come to the bedside of children in answer to our call. Meta works with all the Healing Masters and the angelic hosts. She carries in her consciousness the immaculate concept, the pure and perfect crystal design, for every child on earth and those coming into embodiment. Hilarion recommended that we appeal to Meta to transfer the crystal matrix for our children. He said: "You can call for the Healing Thoughtform and the crystal of the immaculate concept to be anchored in their ethereal bodies, even now in this very moment. Each day call upon Meta and you will see how your children will preserve the crystal clarity of the consciousness of God that they had upon entering the world scene."

--- PoW Vol. 34 No. 56, p. 630, note following dictation by Meta given 10-12-91

In the name of the Christ, I call to Lady Master Meta to transfer the crystal matrix for my children. Anchor the Healing Thoughtform and the crystal of the immaculate concept in their ethereal bodies. Let my children preserve the crystal clarity of the consciousness of God that they had upon entering the world scene.

This which I call forth for my children, I call forth for every child of Light on earth and those coming into embodiment.

Beloved Meta, minister to the needs of the children of earth.
Call for the Omega Action of Cosmic Justice For the Youth

The caring for the youth, their deliverance from rock music, drugs, a faulty educational system and a tampering with the abundant Life, this is the Omega action of Cosmic Justice. For it is just that the babies, children and youth, beloved, of every system of worlds receive the foundation of the Father/Mother God from inception in the womb unto the fulfillment of the thirty-three-year span for the raising up of the Divine Mother in the temple unto the ascension flame.

Beloved hearts, let planet earth be restored to that golden-age state where every youth at the age of thirty-three has earned the choice to ascend or to remain in embodiment to become a master of the Matter Cosmos and time and space, a world teacher and benefactor of others! Oh, to know the choice of Cosmic Freedom and Cosmic Justice, beloved!

— Alpha 7-5-87, PoW Vol. 30 No. 38, pp. 383-4

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I invoke the Omega action of Cosmic Justice to care for the youth, to deliver them from rock music, drugs, a faulty educational system and a tampering with the abundant Life. I demand and command that the babies, children and youth of every system of worlds receive the foundation of the Father/Mother God from inception in the womb unto the fulfillment of the thirty-three-year span for the raising up of the divine Mother in the temple unto the ascension flame.

In the name Alpha and Omega, let planet earth be restored to that golden-age state where every youth at the age of thirty-three has earned the choice to ascend or to remain in embodiment to become a master of the Matter Cosmos and time and space, a world teacher and benefactor of others. Let all children of God know the choice of Cosmic Freedom and Cosmic Justice!
Therefore fail not to call to the Infant of Prague, to call to the Christ Child Jesus in all of his power and then to call to all of the Holy Christ children in and out of embodiment on planet earth, for truly theirs is the Light that is the power that reaches unto the throne of the Trinity, whose prayers are not denied, whose intercession is even of the power of Elohim.

Elohim of God, come forth in this hour! Come forth to kindle these holy ones of God. Come forth, Cyclopea, that they might see and that the penetrating eye of the All-Seeing Eye of God might be through them a beacon light unto the nations for the exposure of that which has already been exposed!* It but needs to be named, beloved! You must name the evildoers and name the beasts of the evil conditions in the earth....

Let there be the dividing of the way by the sword of the Great Kali, by the great Divine Mother! Let there be the dividing of the way by the power of the Ruby Ray Buddha this day! Let there be the dividing of the way by the power of Maitreya, by the power of Christ-discrimination!

—Saint Germain 7-4-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 38, p. 450

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call to the Infant of Prague, the Christ Child Jesus in all of your power, and to all of the Holy Christ children in and out of embodiment on planet earth to intercede with your Light and the power of your prayers.

Elohim of God, come forth in this hour! Come forth to kindle these holy ones of God. Come forth, Cyclopea, that they might see and that the penetrating eye of the All-Seeing Eye of God might be through them a beacon light unto the nations for the exposure of that which has already been exposed in the lectures and prophecies of the Messenger, including (name the evildoers and name the beasts of the evil conditions in the earth)

Let there be the dividing of the way by the sword of the Great Kali, by the great Divine Mother! Let there be the dividing of the way by the power of the Ruby Ray Buddha this day! Let there be the dividing of the way by the power of Maitreya, by the power of Christ-discrimination!

* already exposed in the message of this dictation and in the lectures and prophecies of the Messenger.
In the domain of the human family a fierce breed has arisen....Many of these young people....were actually, because of their corrupted nature, not permitted to embody for generations after generations but were held in what amounts to chambers of darkness, bound and prevented from manifestation upon the screen of life lest they should once again become bad apples in the barrel to spoil others. Now the law has been fulfilled and come full cycle, and therefore a whole crop has been dumped upon this generation.....They are linking themselves together, encouraging corruption among others of the youth of the world and rebelling against that code of humanity which has become so very much a part of jurisprudence in the world of form.

-Saint Germain 11-4-66 (as quoted in PoW Vol. 35 No. 65, p. 738 note #7.)

[Recognize that the problems of children and gangs and gang warfarers and the problems in South Central Los Angeles and elsewhere are related to the non-binding of the dweller-on-the-threshold, the human ego and the carnal mind of the lifestreams so involved]. And the antidote to the problems is your fervent giving of Jesus' call for the casting out of the dweller-on-the-threshold.

-Saint Germain 7-4-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 44, p. 550

In the name Brahman, in the name I AM THAT I AM, Sanat Kumara, take command of the youth of the world! I demand the binding of every evil force in the earth directed against the youth.

Seven Holy Kumaras, take command of the problem of gangs throughout the United States and the world. Bind those bad apples in the barrel, all forces of Antichrist that coerce the youth into such activities. Beloved Jophiel and Christine and your legions of illumination flame, bind the forces of Death and Hell which stalk the classrooms of America!

Hosts of the Lord, bind all gangs including Bloods, Crips, People, Folk, and the gangs which branch from these in every city in the United States and the world. Encircle all gang activities, including gang graffiti, handsigns, the wearing of colors (such as designer wear and starter jackets), gang initiation rites, the gang hierarchical system.

Legions of Light, bind all gang-related criminal activities. Beloved Lanello and K-17, encircle and expose the use of the prison system as a breeding ground for gangs.

Ascended Master Jesus Christ, bind the dweller-on-the-threshold, the human ego and the carnal mind of all the lifestreams involved!

(Continued)
I call for the protection of all children and youth from gangs and gang activities, for illumination of parents and the authorities regarding gangs, for education officials to implement policies banning gangs and gang activities from school grounds.

Beloved Saint Germain and Portia, transmute and consume all denial, ignorance and apathy on the part of parents, teachers, law enforcement and government officials regarding gangs and gang activities!

Archangel Michael, protect and assist those who are seeking to expose and stop gang activities.

Let it be done according to God's holy will, Amen.
Jesus' Bedtime Prayer for the Children

You understand, therefore, how critical it is that you give the teachings of God to the children while they are young. I ask you, mothers and fathers, to continue to offer your prayers on behalf of your children as you tuck them in bed. I also ask you to add one more prayer, and it is this: that your children might be taken to the etheric retreats or to the octaves of their own Causal Bodies to internalize and bring forth great wisdom and many talents by the age of seven.

Blessed ones, there are very old souls who are tarrying in the earth who have not taken their ascension, and there is great accumulation of good works in their Causal Bodies. And therefore I say to all parents of Light of the world: Call for that genius! Call for that momentum to descend into the minds of your little ones! How eager they are! How they anticipate their lessons with you!

— Jesus Christ 12-25-94, PoW Vol. 37 No. 48, p. 590

In the name Jesus Christ, I pray that my children might be taken to the etheric retreats or to the octaves of their own Causal Bodies to internalize and bring forth great wisdom and many talents by the age of seven.

I call for that genius, that momentum of great accumulation of good works in their Causal Bodies, to descend into the minds of my little ones.

This which I call forth for my children, I call forth for all children of Light on planet earth. Amen.
Remove All Violence on TV and in Motion Pictures

Violence targeted at children saturates the media. Let Keepers of the Flame do their own targeting! Let them offer decrees for the removal of all violence on TV and in motion pictures.

To have this victory will require dedicated decree work at your Saturday night services and an ongoing labor you may request from Hercules. Let there not be a soul who calls himself a Keeper of the Flame of Life who does not take the time to understand—and then take action on—what children are dealing with from a greedy and godless media.

Having viewed thousands of hours of violence on TV, children have internalized the vibration of anger. For many, anger has become the overriding vibration that governs their behavior.

This anger has circled the world but it is centered in advanced societies where mothers work full-time and are not there for their children. In such cases the TV becomes a substitute parent. You see the outcome and you say, “What will earth be like in fifty years when these angry children are no longer children and they hold the reins of power?”

You have already seen what it will be like. For angry ones in positions of power have already started two World Wars, the Korean War and the Vietnam War, resulting in an estimated 60 million deaths. You have sent your troops into the Persian Gulf and now into Bosnia, where “ethnic cleansing” has left more than 250,000 dead and one million homeless.

All of this warring has taken place because the angry ones have decreed it from their citadels of power. And what of the massacres of more than one million people in Rwanda and the migrations of those who escaped on foot from their homeland in fear of death, only to die on the way for want of clean water and food? Yes, earth is an angry planet—an angry planet, indeed.

—Lord Lanto 7-4-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 32, p. 340

The Mother of the Flame asks that you pray daily for the children and youth of the world that they be cut free from anger and the forces of Death and Hell that assail them....

—Note #3, PoW Vol. 38 No. 32, p. 345

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I demand the removal of all violence on TV and in motion pictures. I request an ongoing labor from Hercules for this victory. I take the time to understand—and then take action on—what children are dealing with from a greedy and godless media.

Hosts of the Lord, encircle the vibration of anger which the children have internalized as a result of having viewed thousands of hours of violence on TV. Heal the many for whom anger has become the overriding vibration that governs their behavior.

Legions of Light, cut free the children and youth of the world from anger and the forces of Death and Hell that assail them!
Bequeath a Spiritual Inheritance to Your Children

Within a century or less, you who are here today may not be in embodiment unless, of course, the Lords of Karma mandate your soul's reincarnation for another round to finish unfinished business. Think about that.

What legacy will you have left to your children?
Will it be a higher education?
Will it be money?
Will it be power?
Will it be the things of this world?
Or will it be a bequeathal of a spiritual inheritance and a well-worn path of guideposts that unerringly point the way to eternal life through faith and good works culminating in the ascension?

And will the spiritual inheritance that you bequeath to them set such an example of godliness and good works, founded upon the love of Jesus Christ, that your offspring and loved ones will choose thereby to follow you into the realms of God?

— Archangel Michael 3-4-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 39, pp. 213-4

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I bequeath to my children a spiritual inheritance and a well-worn path of guideposts that unerringly point the way to eternal life through faith and good works culminating in the ascension.

Legions of Light, let this spiritual inheritance set such an example of godliness and good works, founded upon the love of Jesus Christ, that my offspring and loved ones will choose thereby to follow me into the realms of God.
Know the names of God and you will truly dwell in the Holy Spirit. Recite or chant the names of God in...order and you shall one day be admitted to the Holy of holies...

*Lord Lanto, 12-30-94, PoW Vol. 38 No. 2, p. 16*
I tell you, if you will engage in daily meditation at the altar in the secret chamber of your heart, magnifying the threefold flame, balancing it and drawing down the power of your Holy Christ Self and your Mighty I AM Presence by fiats and fervent implorings, you will be able to sustain a state of constancy from conference to conference, from Sunday service to Sunday service.

_The Ascended Master Daniel Rayborn, 4-14-95_  
_PoW Vol. 38 No. 18, p. 179_
Call for Oneness With the Higher Self

So know that holy angels of God of immense power are at hand. Call upon them to defend your right to be the Son of God and to receive the Divine Manchild in the lotus of your heart....

Strive for oneness this year. Disappear, as a silhouette, into the outline of the Holy Christ Self of your being. Merge with the Higher Self. And then invoke the Archangels for the protection of all Lightbearers who know not how to rise to levels of Light, out of harm's way.

Let the momentums of your decrees, your prayers and your meditations bear you aloft to higher levels where none can touch you, where lethal vibrations cannot kill, where darkness cannot surround you. Dwell in the light of the etheric octave, yet be practical in this world. Seal your aura. For there is good reason why Saint Germain gave to the Messenger Mark L. Prophet the "Violet Fire and Tube of Light Decree."

-Mother Mary 12-24-94, PoW Vol. 37 No. 46, pp. 564, 565

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self,
I AM calling to the holy angels of God to defend my right to be the Son of God and to receive the Divine Manchild in the lotus of my heart.
I AM striving for oneness this year.
I AM disappearing, as a silhouette, into the outline of the Holy Christ Self of my being.
I AM merging with the Higher Self.
I AM invoking the Archangels for the protection of all Lightbearers who know not how to rise to levels of Light, out of harm's way.
I AM letting the momentums of my decrees, my prayers and my meditations bear me aloft to higher levels where none can touch me, where lethal vibrations cannot kill, where darkness cannot surround me.
I AM dwelling in the light of the etheric octave, yet
I AM practical in this world.
I AM sealing my aura in my tube of light.
Call to God & His Angels to Change Five Things in My Life

If you could change five things in your life today, what would you want changed, what would you want to be different? Address God and his angels, and humbly ask for assistance in what you want change in.

*Elizabeth Clare Prophet, "The Importance of Angels in Our Lives," 10-4-92, tape #B93006 side 1*

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call to God and his angels for assistance to change these five things in my life:

1. 

2. 

3. 

4. 

5. 

Copyright © 1992, 1997 Church Universal and Triumphant, Inc.
Call and Call and Call Again to the Archangels

Do not fail to call and call and call again to the Archangels to cut you free from the addictions of nicotine, alcohol and sugar. And if at first you don’t succeed, try, try and try again, as the saying goes.

For when I, Gabriel, come to you with the purity of my being, ready to pour God’s light into your crown chakra, what do I find? I find a brain filled with nicotine, alcohol and sugar. And then what happens, beloved? You cannot receive the impartations of God through the crown chakra unless you first clear your brain of the accumulated residues of these and other substances.

Now, I say to you, beloved, test the Archangels. Call to us every day and say, “Beloved Seven Archangels, come help me that I may never again be a part of the nicotine entity, the alcohol entity or the sugar entity that is destroying my body and compromising my spiritual attunement with God!”

When you are burdened by bad habits and you do not feel strong enough to resist the pulls of the senses, never, never condemn yourself! But do call to the Archangels! And we will cut you free!

And if you fall back into your old lifestyle and then you decide you don’t want it anymore, it isn’t for you, we will come to your defense! We will come again and again! This is not a one time deal, beloved. Our deal with you is this: as long as you keep getting up every time you fall down—and you keep calling upon us—we will keep answering you! Yes, as many times as you call us, just so many times, and more, will we answer your distress signal.

—Archangel Gabriel and Hope 3-16-96, PoW Vol. 40 No. 6, p. 32

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, beloved Seven Archangels, come help me that I may never again be a part of (the nicotine entity, the alcohol entity, the sugar entity, or name any other bad habit that is burdening you, over which you do not feel strong enough to resist the pull of the senses) that is destroying my body and compromising my spiritual attunement with God!
Call to Break the Curses of the Black Magicians

You must go back, go back, go back to those places where you initiated spirals of death in various ages, where you allowed yourself to be cursed by black magicians and have not broken those curses. And your body elemental has to this day continued to outpicture those curses because you have not enlightened your body elemental to the fact that those curses have no power over him.

You have lived long centuries upon the earth. And these fallen ones have come along with their insidiousness, when you were dense and in ignorance and in the bane of ignorance, and have planted in your organs and in your beings that consciousness of the curse.

They are accursed, beloved! And they have been cursed by Almighty God. Therefore they attempt to transfer those curses to others. Do not accept it. Cast it out, beloved!

You need only your Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self to do this. You need not another to do it. You have the sword of Archangel Michael. You have the dance of Shiva and Parvati. You have the circle and sword of Astrea!

— Shiva and Parvati 4-3-94, POW Vol. 37 No. 19, pp. 202-3

In the name of Shiva, I am going back to those places where I initiated spirals of death in various ages, where I allowed myself to be cursed by black magicians and have not broken those curses. I call for the breaking of the curse of death and all death spirals I have initiated. Beloved body elemental, I enlighten you to the fact that those curses have no power over you.

By the power of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, by the power of the sword of Archangel Michael, the dance of Shiva and Parvati, and the circle and sword of Astrea, I cast out the curses of the black magicians and all consciousness of the curse they have planted in my organs and in my being!
The thoughtform for the year 1995 is the manifest presence of the Great Central Sun. And within the sphere of the Sun you can see your Father-Mother God, beloved Alpha, beloved Omega, who represent the beginning and the ending of your cycles of going out from and coming into the heart of the Sun.

This manifestation of the Great Central Sun is brought to you as a dispensation to assist your passage in the dark night through which earth and her evolutions must pass. And as the darkness becomes darker because of descending karma, so you will have before you the vision of the Great Central Sun. It is brighter, far brighter than the sun of your solar system. It is a spiritual sun as well as a physical sun....

I say, face the Sun of your I AM Presence daily.

...With concentrated visualization daily, you can establish such a strong heart tie to the Great Central Sun as to make you almost oblivious to the darkness of the earth. You must always put this darkness behind you. And when you invoke your tube of light, visualize the rays of the Great Central Sun streaming down upon you within and without....

...And may you also be reminded once a day that Alpha and Omega are drawing your soul into the center of the very womb of cosmos....

In conclusion, the teaching on the thoughtform of the Sun is that in earth's dark night in the Kali Yuga you must be a sun, a walking sun — and a son of God, s-o-n-a, as the Christ descends into your temple. You must be a sun that is literally a ball of fire that you can unleash at any moment for any constructive purpose.

...Ponder yourselves, then, as suns lighting the world for the millions who live in abject darkness and abject poverty of spirit.

— Gautama Buddha 12-31-94, PoW Vol. 38 No. 6, pp. 63, 64

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self,
I AM establishing such a strong heart tie to the Great Central Sun
as to make me almost oblivious to the darkness of the earth.
I AM putting this darkness behind me daily.
I AM visualizing the rays of the Great Central Sun streaming down
up upon me within and without, as I invoke my tube of light.
I AM reminded once a day that Alpha and Omega are drawing my
soul into the center of the very womb of cosmos.
In earth's dark night of the Kali Yuga I AM a sun, a walking sun, and
I AM the son of God as the Christ descends into my temple.
I AM a sun that is literally a ball of fire, that I can unleash at any
moment for any constructive purpose.
I AM a sun lighting the world for the millions who live in abject
darkness and abject poverty of spirit.

(Continued)
Rituals and decrees to the Sun:

Visualize the Great Central Sun in the heart of cosmos superimposed over your heart. Remember Helios and Vesta. Remember the rituals of the Sun, for these rituals, beloved, give the increase. Your meditation of the journey to the Sun and the return again can be repeated weekly once you have established a daily decree momentum of two years or more. El Morya’s Ashram Rituals, especially the Great Central Sun Ritual, will strengthen you for this meditation.

— The Maha Chohan 7-2-94, PoW Vol. 37 No. 33, p. 387

1. Ashram Ritual 2, "Great Central Sun Ritual."
2. Decrees 20.20 and 20.21.
3. Decree 0.08, "Great Central Sun Magnet Invocation."
4. "Meditation on the Great Central Sun," from chapter 7 of The Sacred Adventure by El Morya, recorded by the Messenger on video and audio (HP91036, B91045).

— See notes 5 and 6, PoW Vol. 37 No. 33, p. 391
Call to Jesus to Enter My Temple

I ask you to accept me in the deepest levels of your being. If you can do this, beloved, defying the forces of Darkness that have taken up their abode in the unconscious levels of being, at the subconscious, even at conscious awareness and levels of the etheric body—if you can, though standing before me as the shorn lamb, yet defy the force of Antichrist that has managed to enter at so many unguarded doors of consciousness, if you can hold that will and determination, I shall truly enter.

As I have said to you, "Occupy till I come," so I say to you now, allow me to occupy. For I must have your assent, your consent, beloved, to enter any secret, sacred part of your being that you have kept most private, compartments of shame or self-glory or self-deprecation.

Whatever they be, beloved, I ask you (for your free will must have its day) to simply say:

Jesus, I bid you enter my whole temple now!
By my free will, by my God-dominion, I welcome you!
And I let go of everything, my Lord.

So be it. It is done and I am entering, beloved. If you give this fiat regularly, then each time your being passes through the cleansing fires of my heart and is washed by the waters of the Word I incarnate, you shall find again and again the opportunity to receive me.

—Jesus Christ 7-5-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 41, p. 485
God is invincible, beloved, and God is in you! So long as you remember that God is the invincible one, you may claim his invincibility. When you begin to think it is your own, it is then that you are most vulnerable.

O Jesus, Occupy the Vessel!

O Jesus, my Lord, thou the All and I the nothing. O Jesus, thou the All and the allness of God and of my soul, occupy the vessel of my nothingness that, as Above, so below, I might manifest thy glory.

In the name of thy blessed Mother, Mary, Amen.

This prayer I give to you that you might retain the cosmic perspective of so great a salvation.

—Mother Mary 12-29-91, PoW Vol. 35 No. 4, p. 33
Call for the Arresting of the Spirals

Use the sword and remember that if you think you have allowed something to pass [into your subconscious] but you do not understand what it was and you do not remember how you set in motion a negative spiral when you were three or ten or twelve or twenty-five, then, beloved, you must pursue it with all zeal right to the very point of its origin.

[You can see] why you do not change merely with the violet flame or the Ascended Masters’ Teachings. You must therefore pick up the decree of the Great Divine Director to arrest those spirals [even of your psychology] that are negative in your world, even though you know not where they have come from or how they began.

Call to the Great Divine Director to arrest those spirals! Arrest them with your mighty sword of blue flame! Cast them into the fire and ask to be illumined: What are the elements? What are the elements of the mind or heart or soul that must be healed and must be made whole?

– Lanello 3-1-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 10, p. 125

In his dictation on October 10, 1971, the Great Divine Director gave the following teaching: “The Mighty I AM Presence has the authority and the power to instantaneously arrest and reverse any cycle and to cause a complete erasing, a disintegration of it, right back to the twelve o’clock line....I say to you, you must demand and command it in the name of the Christ—that every single cycle of every single cell and atom within your form that is not outpicturing the perfect cycles of the Christ consciousness is now dissolved, is now arrested and turned back by the authority of your God Presence! If you will but make that invocation each morning, you will find in a very short time that only the cycles of immortal Life, and your divine plan fulfilled, and your ascension will prevail.”

– Note 6 from PoW Vol. 35 No. 10, printed in PoW Vol. 35 No. 11, p. 142

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and the Great Divine Director; in the name JESUS CHRIST, I demand and command the arresting of the spirals of negative karma throughout my entire consciousness, being and world!—that every single cycle of every single cell and atom within my form that is not outpicturing the perfect cycles of the Christ consciousness be now dissolved, be now arrested and turned back by the authority of my God Presence! And in the name JESUS CHRIST, I demand and command that the cycles of immortal Life and my Divine Plan be fulfilled and that my ascension prevail!

– Call taken from PoW Vol. 35 No. 10, p.125
Preparation to Receive the Holy Spirit

Now I say to all, as I come to you before the coming of the Lord Maha Chohan: You have prayed and prayed again for the gifts of the Holy Spirit. And I will tell you why in some cases, but not in all, you have not received those gifts.

One by one the nine gifts can be earned. Why, then, do we not give you the empowerment that you seek—the gifts of healing and the discernment of spirits? It is because you are seeking the gifts before you have done the necessary preparation. You are pursuing a backward, roundabout way to get where you want to go.

If the Maha Chohan or I should choose to give you...a grant of energy, then, beloved, that energy would amplify everything that is in your aura and your psyche. That energy would amplify not only your positive good but your negatives, such as the anger you have stored at deep-seated levels of the unconscious mind and all of the Martian energies....

So, beloved, instead of seeking first the gifts, seek the conquest of self. Seek the conquest of the energies of your four lower bodies....

And if the thought, the feeling or the emotion is off center from your I AM Presence, then pull back and go into the fiery void of the Mind of God and reestablish your absolute dominion over consciousness in every incarnation of your soul, all the way back to the beginning when you first stepped forth from the etheric octave and descended into these veils of maya.

Understand that you must seek early the transmutation and the binding of your momentums of anger, which, as I have said, are often sealed at unconscious levels of your being....

I have long been patient. There is no more room for patience, beloved. For the years are turning, the cycles are intensifying, and I am counting on you to sweep your house clean, the house of the unconscious mind, the house of the subconscious mind. I am counting on you to call for the magnificence of the Cosmic Christ, Lord Maitreya, and the magnificence of your Holy Christ Self to descend into the etheric body, the mental body, the desire body, the physical body. These temples within your temple must be cleansed!

Therefore, let the fire before you* now be the fire that you transform into the spiritual fire that you call forth each night when you retire and each morning when you awake. Call for the Cosmic Christ, Lord Maitreya! Call for your Holy Christ Self to enter the compartments of being! And be willing to pass through wrenching pain as your soul wrestles with the momentum of former years. Be willing to do this!

All the saints have walked this path, beloved. Be willing to walk it yourself. Then you shall see how the Holy Spirit will sweep through you, will empty the vessels and fill the vessels and empty them again that truly the Christ might descend into your temple.

— Saint Germain 12-31-94, PoW Vol. 38 No. 4, p. 35-6

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I AM seeking the conquest of self.

I AM seeking the conquest of the energies of my four lower bodies.

I AM reestablishing my absolute dominion over consciousness in every incarnation of my soul, back to my first embodiment in matter.

(Continued)

*Allusion to candles being held by congregation during New Year's Eve candlelight service.
I AM seeking early the transmutation and the binding of my momentums of anger, which are often sealed at unconscious levels of my being.

I AM sweeping the house of my unconscious and subconscious minds clean.

I AM calling forth the magnificence of the Cosmic Christ, Lord Maitreya, and the magnificence of my Holy Christ Self to descend into the compartments of being, my etheric body, my mental body, my desire body, my physical body, for the cleansing of these temples within my temple.

I AM invoking the spiritual fire each night when I retire and each morning when I awake.

I AM willing to pass through wrenching pain as my soul wrestles with the momentums of former years.

I AM willing to walk this path that all the saints have walked. Then I shall see how the Holy Spirit will sweep through me, will empty the vessels and fill the vessels and empty them again that truly the Christ might descend into my temple.
Prayer for the Invocation of the Holy Spirit

O my Lord, I know not what I shall receive when I shall invoke thee! Nevertheless, I am willing. Even as Elijah did smite the waters and Elisha after him, so, Spirit of God, divide the way of the human consciousness! Smite those waters of the astral body! Purify them! Quicken me!

Yes, I can endure the pain that is required for my soul’s rising. I do not fear it. I enter the bliss of God. And I do not deny the necessity of pain as an accelerated alchemy!

But I shall not endure the false pain put upon me by fallen ones. I defeat that by the sword of Maitreya. For I AM the peace-commanding Buddhic presence and I wield the sword of the Spirit. I AM in the heart of my Mother, Kali. I AM in the heart and the midst of the circle and sword of blue flame of beloved Astrea. And I AM WHO I AM.

O Spirit of the Lord, Spirit of the I AM THAT I AM of the entire Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood, I come a supplicant. Receive me, O God, this day! Let thy Spirit deliver me from my illusions and glamour, from my vanity of self. Let the Holy Spirit deliver me.

O God, I AM ready this day, as ready as I will ever be, and this moment in time and space I must consecrate to my deliverer and my deliverance. For I know the cups and moments, as thimbles infinite in the finite realm, shall continue to come. And they shall pass by and pass me by and I shall reach the term of years and then no longer have the cup of choice in time and space. I choose, O God, not to postpone it:

This day I AM begotten of thee!
I AM born again!
I mark this day as my new birth.

O Spirit of the I AM THAT I AM, I receive thee now. Receive me, O God. And if I am unacceptable in thy sight, purge me, O God! I am willing to be purged. For there is nothing in this life that means more to me than the bonding [of my soul] to my God and my Saviour.

I have drunk every cup, known every way, seen the end from

(Continued)
the beginning through the mistakes of others and their tragedies. I have seen it all in a thousand and ten thousand lifetimes. I choose this moment to be demagnetized from the gravity and the gravitation of this planetary consciousness.

I shall walk in the Spirit from this day forward and I shall walk in the flesh and blood of my being and I shall know my God. By his grace let my face shine with the inner Light,* that all may see and know that the Light of God in the earth can truly be captured and held in the chalice of a finite being and in the flame that is infinite and unfed in the heart.

I want the world to know that God inhabits his people; therefore I will show it forth in my temple. And though they curse and despise me, they will know they have seen my God in my flesh. For I repeat the prayer of Job.

“Yet in my flesh shall I see God!”

And if I see that God, I shall project it upon the mirror of this matter manifestation of the whole world! And those who deny it may meet their God and those who affirm it may meet their God. For all shall meet Him one day, all shall meet Her one day.

Yes, O Spirit of the I AM THAT I AM, I shall never be ready but I AM always ready. I know this mortal cannot be perfected. Therefore, let it be broken and let my immortality be known. I know that I am intended to embody my God. And by the power of the Maha Chohan and his Love and Wisdom, I affirm my God freedom from my lower self this day!

Fire of God, consume me unto the consummation of worlds! For I AM the practical mendicant. I AM going forth and I will have my cups filled, ready to give to those whom I meet. I will do it, my Lord.

Unto thee, O God, do I commend my spirit. Commend thy Spirit unto me and let there be the fusion of worlds in my being this day.

— The Maha Chohan 8-11-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 50, pp. 570-2

*Christ consciousness
The Nine Steps of Precipitation

Based on the book *Saint Germain on Alchemy* by Saint Germain, pp. 49, 50, 57, 58 & the video lecture *Saint Germain on Alchemy* by Elizabeth Clare Prophet, given 5-28-86

1. **Light is the Alchemical key.**
   The first flat of creation is: “Let there be Light!”

   Mantra: “Let there be Light where I AM THAT I AM!”
   Decrees: 0.07A, “I AM the Light of the Heart”
   7.10 A, “I AM Light” by Kuthumi
   “Supply” from the Heart Head and Hand Decrees

2. **Create a mind blueprint of the object you wish to produce.**
   This should include definite size, proportion, substance, density, color and quality in detailed picture form.

   Decrees: “Perfection” from the Heart, Head and Hand Decrees
   10.03, “I AM God’s Will”
   10.08, “The Great Divine Director”

3. **Determine where you wish the desired object to manifest.**

4. **If you know the material substance of which it is composed, memorize it’s atomic pattern;** if not, call to the Divine Intelligence within your Higher Mind to register the pattern for you from the Universal Intelligence and impress it upon your memory body and your mind.

   Decree: “Transfiguration” from the Heart, Head and Hand Decrees

5. **Call for light to take on the atomic pattern you are holding, to coalesce around that pattern, and then to “densify” into form.**

   Mantra: “I AM the Resurrection and the Life”
   Decrees: “Resurrection” from the Heart, Head and Hand Decrees
   60.00, “Beloved Flame of Resurrection”

6. **Call for the multiplication of this atomic structure until molecules of substance begin to fill the void occupying the space in which you desire the object to appear.**

   Invoke the Holy Spirit
   Song 174, “The Holy Spirit Streameth”

(Continued)
7. When the total outline is filled with the vibratory action of the fourth-dimensional substance representing the desired manifestation, ask for the full lowering of the atomic density into threedimensional form and substance within the pattern established by the matrix of your mind; and then await results.

Do not be tense if your manifestation is not immediate or if after a reasonable length of time it appears that results are not forthcoming.

Despair destroys the very faith upon which your experiment is built... If you have spent years in the grip of human emotions, these records must first be consumed...

Decrees: Violet flame decrees (70.11, 70.12, etc.)

8. When the visualization of the blueprint within your mind is complete, it ought to be immediately sealed with the words “It is finished.” Improvements can be made in subsequent models; but unless you release the blueprint to the elementals and builders of form as a finished work, they cannot properly bring it into manifestation.

The words “It is finished” are therefore the second fiat of creation, following “Let there be Light!”

Thus you seal your thought matrix...against the intrusion of impinging mind radiation from others.

Decrees: 6.05, “Traveling Protection”
        10.11, “I AM Presence, Thou Art Master”
        Calls to Archangel Michael (10.00, 10.01, 10.06, 10.07, 10.10)

9. “Tell no man.” This is the third rule of creation. This...law of precipitation...allows you to circumvent concentrated beams of human thought and feeling patterns which can be most disturbing to a successful alchemical experiment...Avoid...the dissipation of energy by the intrusion of a multiplicity of minds, except where two or more individuals are specifically cooperating in joint precipitation.

Decrees: “Tube of Light” from the Heart, Head and Hand Decrees 0.01, “Violet Fire and Tube of Light Decree”
Meditation for the Dissolving of Painful Memories

Instructions for using the Krishna Bhajan Tape
From a lecture by Elizabeth Clare Prophet given 10-10-92, tape #B92087 side 1

These [Krishna] mantras are for the healing of the records of pain, and the way you use the mantras most especially is with the cassette that we've made for you...[W]hat Krishna has taught us to do is to visualize his presence over yourself at the age when you experienced emotional trauma, pain, physical pain, mental pain, anguish, all records of pain. Any records that flash to you of lifetimes you know about or you don't know about. Assess the age you were at the moment of the trauma, perhaps the moment of the passing in death. Then visualize Lord Krishna at that age—6 months old, 6 years old, 12 years old, 50 years old, and see Lord Krishna standing over you and over the entire situation.

You give your devotion to him, and while you are giving the bhajan you are communicating to him the prayer for intercession, for transmutation of that record. As you pour devotion to him, he pours his light into the record and the record is transmuted. You can take the Krishna mantras and combine them with your violet flame decrees....

Our meditation is for the eradication or transmutation of painful experiences in the past. The instruction that Lord Krishna gave to me for you when we made this tape of Krishna bhajans...is that he will place his Electronic Presence, the presence of himself, over you at any age, the time in your life when you experienced pain, emotional hurt, physical or mental trauma, anguish, abuse, any type of severance of your soul from loved ones, any kind of pain that you remember.

You can ask for these events in your life to pass before your third eye, like slides moving across a screen, or even a motion picture of the events. Then you can assess your age at the time that you are seeing, at that point in your life, if you were 6 months old or 6 years or 2 or 5 or 10, on your birthday, at Christmas, a holiday, whatever you can remember and things that flash to you that you don't remember, or things that you know happened to you that you 

(Continued)
do not actually remember, in this or previous lifetimes.

Each scene you see, imagine Krishna at that age, and placing his presence all around you. If there are other figures in this scene, through whom the pain has come, see the presence of Lord Krishna around them also, until in this devotional mantra you are pouring such love to Lord Krishna, and he is taking your love, multiplying it through his heart, passing it back through you and that scene and that record. If you see every party to the problem, to the anger, to the burden, as being superimposed with Lord Krishna, you can see that you can affirm in your heart that there really is no reality but God. Only God is real, and God is placing his Presence over that situation, through the personification of himself in Lord Krishna.

So please be giving your prayers every other line you skip while the leaders sing and then you sing, so you have moments to pray and meditate and visualize, perhaps even stop singing for a moment while you meditate, and give your prayers for this to take place. It is a wonderfully healing experience, to use this tape and to have it with you in your car or wherever you are in those moments when you want to make an easy, and I say it is easy, an easy attunement with the Lord Krishna, by love. Pursue him by love and he is instantly there with you, elevating the situation, lifting your spirits, clearing depression, because you are surrendering all of your being to that Cosmic Christ.
Recite the Twenty-Third Psalm to Your Soul

Recite this psalm to your soul. Do not neglect to do so. Your soul needs to hear you read her this psalm. She needs to feel your comforting flame and to have your assurance that when she gives her all to God she will also be able to slay her Goliath. And furthermore, you must teach her to believe in herself and in her God. Tell her that she can rise to levels of leadership and be an example of the victory that is possible to the saints.

— Elizabeth Clare Prophet “On the Soul” Freedom 1995, PoW Vol. 38 No. 29, p. 300 ( Entire insert excerpted from pp. 299-300)

In the Twenty-third Psalm not only does David seek refuge in the L ORD but he also prophesies his soul's immortality. Consider who is speaking in this psalm. Consider that it is the soul of David, who, having slain the dweller, is becoming one with his Higher Self, his Holy Christ Self, the fullness of whose glory was to shine in his final incarnation as Jesus Christ. He says:

The L ORD—the Mighty I AM Presence—is my shepherd; I shall not want.

Notice the simple acceptance: “He is my shepherd. He will care for me. Therefore I shall not want.” Through thousands of years of his soul's journeying on earth, the soul of David has learned that there is only one who can shepherd his soul and that that one is the L ORD, the Mighty I AM Presence. He has learned that he cannot commit his soul into the keeping of another.

He maketh me to lie down in green pastures: he leadeth me beside the still waters.

He restoreth my soul.

Day after day the L ORD restored David's soul. Why? Because the soul on earth requires daily restoration through the Holy Christ Self and the I AM Presence. Daily the soul must deal with the weight of the world as well as the weight of her karma. Before David's soul could take on the morrow and the next day and the next, David would seek solace from his God and his soul would be restored. He knew that he must care for his soul all the days of his life.

He leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake.

[He teaches me the right use of God's laws, he guides me each step of the way.]

Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for thou art with me; thy rod and thy staff they comfort me.

Does the valley of the shadow of death consist of the remnants of David's lower self that must be passed through the sacred fire to be consumed? Does it represent the subconscious or the unconscious world of David—the enemies within as well as the enemies without, including Death and Hell, that he must slay ere he receive the mantle of his Christhood in his final incarnation?

Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies: thou anointest my head with oil; my cup runneth over.

Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the L ORD for ever.
Invoke the Mantle of Good Physician to Heal Your Soul

The soul must learn how to work through the burdens of her unresolved karma that are reflected in the burdens of her unresolved psychology. Your soul is attentive when your therapist brings you to the point where you can understand why you have repetitive negative patterns in your life that, try as you will, you cannot seem to correct. We have all experienced this.

Negative patterns do not go away just because you invoke the violet flame. They go away because you invoke the violet flame and you learn your lessons, often in the school of hard knocks because you are too stubborn to learn them from your Holy Christ Self.

And then one day you stop beating your head against the wall and you open your eyes and you see, you know, because the mist that blocked your seeing and your knowing cleared. And what was a mystery is no longer a mystery.

So, every morning we put on the mantle of the good physician and we go forth to heal our souls. Healing the soul is a top priority. If you do all things well on your spiritual path but neglect the healing of your soul, you will surely come to the crossroads of your neglect. And you will have no other choice but to pick up the cross of your karma and carry it to the place of Golgotha, the place of the skull—in other words, the place where you have crucified your soul. Here you must take her down from the cross, anoint her body with myrrh and aloes, and call upon the Lord and Saviour to resurrect her from her deep sorrow over your neglect.

—Elizabeth Clare Prophet "On the Soul" Freedom 1995, PoW Vol. 38 No. 29, p. 305

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I invoke the mantle of the good physician for the healing of my soul. Insofar as I have neglected my soul, I take her down from the cross, anoint her body with myrrh and aloes, and call upon the Lord and Saviour to resurrect her from her deep sorrow over my neglect.
Call Upon the Three Wise Men to Tend Your Inner Child

As I look at the star upon the Christmas tree, I remember the star of Bethlehem that guided me when I, as Melchior, journeyed with Balthazar and Caspar* to the place of the birth of the Holy Child. And after worshiping him, we did depart another way that we might not have to report to Herod the whereabouts of that child.

Protect your inner child. Call upon us as the three wise men to tend and nurture and protect your inner child; for, as you know, your inner child is your soul, who needs your loving attention....

- El Morya 1-1-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 8, p. 86

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I call upon the three wise men—beloved El Morya, Kuthumi and Djwal Kul—to tend and nurture and protect my inner child

* The Ascended Masters El Morya, Kuthumi and Djwal Kul were embodied as the three wise men—Melchior, Balthazar and Caspar.

Copyright © 1995, 1997 Church Universal and Triumphant, Inc.
Mother Mary's Psychology Call

When you know yourself and know exactly why you have the behavior patterns that you have, I know that you will systematically go after them. You will be an observer from the center of the Eighth Ray chakra of the heart. You will watch yourself and your emotions and your conversations. You will listen to yourself speaking and reacting. And you will be in the heart of the Teacher.

And the Holy Christ Self and the Buddha will not need to instruct you, for you yourself will be your instructor and you will say to yourself:

“This type of expression I no longer allow. I go to the core of its cause. I go to the core of the condition. I go to the heart of Astrea and to the heart of God. I remain tough-minded, determined, at peace and in the supreme joy of the victory I claim. And I am consistent. And I kneel before the Lord Jesus Christ and profoundly I call for his intercession to deliver me of this momentum, which this day and date I declare is broken by the sword of Archangel Michael, by the right hand and the rod of Hercules!”

Each day call for reinforcement from the Ascended Masters and repeat the call at the altar again and again until by decrees, by violet flame, by resolve, by self-correction, by centeredness in God, there is the final unwinding of this momentum of habit wound round the coil of being. You have been taught by Maitreya that the violet flame can consume the coil and it is so. But to see to it that it is not re-created you must get to the bottom of [it, you must get to] the cause and core of that condition.

— Mother Mary 8-14-89, PoW Vol. 32 No. 44, p. 592
O beloved, remember the admonishment to step out of the old plots, the old vibrations, the old garments!

Step out of those old vibrations! Come apart!

I perceive, then, I perceive the consciousness of the flesh within some among you whereby you do not, cannot, will not let go of conditions long past. Blessed ones, this must cease. You must let go!

And if you do not know how to let go, then do not let the clock strike twelve this day that you do not kneel in prayer to me and ask me, “My Lord Jesus, show me how to let go of the old man,* the old woman, the lesser self and the records of the past. Show me how to let go!”

— Beloved Jesus Christ 11-26-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 67, p. 751

In the name I AM THAT I AM, my Lord Jesus, show me how to let go of the old man, the old woman, the lesser self and the records of the past. Show me how to let go!

* “Put off the old man.” Eph. 4:17-32; Col. 3; Rom. 6.
Affirmation of Jesus Christ to Heal Your Psychology

Understand that in the service of God you must be strong and strong enough at any moment to deal with any form of adversary or attack upon your mission or your chosen path. And remember the words of Jesus, “Thy enemies shall be they of thine own household,” the household of the subconscious, the household of karmic relationships, the household of those whom you love most and therefore to whom you have the greatest vulnerability.

Aye, Serapis Bey does teach you much about your psychology. But I will tell you one thing, the healing of that does come with the affirmation of Jesus Christ:

Lo! I AM Alpha and Omega in the white fire core of being! That core of being is at the solar plexus, the place of the sun, the point of the desirings and the desire body.

I AM Alpha and Omega in the white fire core of being!
I AM Alpha and Omega in the fire infolding itself!

Thus as the fiery spiral turns and draws into itself the Light of far-off worlds, the exact vibrations of cosmic energies needed to make you whole, so know, beloved, that when you are about this you must retain, you must maintain, you must be still and know that I AM God.

When Alpha and Omega are envisioned by you as a great white sphere of Light superimposed over you as though you were in the cosmic womb [of the Mother] and in the embrace of the Father, so know, beloved, that you can no longer be fragmented but you are in a mantra and in the giving of that mantra that does produce wholeness and healing.

I AM Alpha and Omega in the white fire core of being!
Jesus Christ, the same yesterday and today and forever
in Alpha and Omega in the white fire core of being!

If this Son of God has maintained the reality of Godhood from the beginning unto the ending, you can do the same. You were destined to be Christs, to walk the earth as Christered ones, anointed by the Light of God through the heart of Jesus, your Saviour.

— Serapis Bey 2-16-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 9, pp. 132

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call to beloved Serapis Bey and Jesus Christ for the healing of my psychology.

Lo! I AM Alpha and Omega in the white fire core of being!
I AM Alpha and Omega in the white fire core of being!
I AM Alpha and Omega in the fire infolding itself!
I AM Alpha and Omega in the white fire core of being!
Jesus Christ, the same yesterday and today and forever
in Alpha and Omega in the white fire core of being!
Empowerment to Conquer Death and Hell

When it comes to the empowerment of the soul, the Ascended Masters work with those who have been and continue to be steadfast in their service to God under the Chohans of the Seven Rays and the Maha Chohan. If you would conquer the forces of Death and Hell that have empowered your human ego and your dweller-on-the-threshold, you must first apply for sponsorship and empowerment under El Morya, the Chohan of the First Ray....

Make no mistake, unless you have the sponsorship of an Ascended Master when you confront the Not Self, you may be tossed and tumbled by sinister forces of the astral plane bent on your soul's destruction. And believe me, you will also need that sponsorship when one day your soul is called upon by her God to cross the "great abyss."...

In light of all this, the Ascended Masters have come to empower you who have earned levels of merit in your steadfastness on the spiritual path...

The truth is that most people have neither the spiritual attainment nor the empowerment from God to gain the upper hand over either their egos or their dwellers, much less the fallen angels....They are not equal to the challenge of defeating the forces of Evil lodged within their own psyches, much less the forces of Evil lodged within the psyche of the planet.

And so, ultimately, until the soul is once again bonded to her Holy Christ Self, the human ego and the dweller-on-the-threshold are more powerful than the soul. And this is one reason why it is not so easy for the soul to rise from the seat-of-the-soul chakra to the heart chakra.

In order to rise, the soul must overcome her tendency to repeatedly fail her tests at key points of vulnerability. She must recognize these key points and seek daily to transcend them. And with the help of her Holy Christ Self and Archangel Michael, if she applies herself, she will learn step by step how to challenge and defeat her human ego and her dweller-on-the-threshold.


In the name I AM THAT I AM, I apply to beloved El Morya for sponsorship and empowerment on the First Ray, to conquer the forces of Death and Hell that have empowered my human ego and my dweller-on-the-threshold.

Beloved Holy Christ Self and Archangel Michael, help my soul learn step by step how to challenge and defeat her human ego and her dweller-on-the-threshold.
Bind the Death and Hell of My Human Creation

The archetypal absolutes of antipathy towards the four Persons of the Godhead are locked in the unconscious.

The unconscious is that portion of the self that shall never return to God. And the only way that our soul can return to God is if we disassociate ourselves from the non-Being and the non-Reality that has collected as we have self-identified beneath the level of our Christhood, which is our Real Self. We must stand apart from this synthetic self and through God, the Mighty I AM Presence, direct the violet flame and the sacred fire into it that it might be utterly consumed...

The unconscious contains records that are not easily contacted, our own records of Death and Hell that we have sown for centuries or that we have accepted from without. These must be exorcised in the name I AM THAT I AM Jesus Christ. We must clear our temples so that God may descend in the midst of them and be our everlasting life, so that when this pale horse confronts us, we will have no part with him and he will have no part with us. As Jesus said of the approaching Tempter: “The prince of this world cometh, and hath nothing in me.” The Jerusalem Bible translation reads: “The prince of this world is on his way. He has no power over me.”

...Through our own carnal-mindedness the fallen angels are able to plant seeds of Darkness in the fallow fields of our four lower bodies. When these tares spring up and we find them growing side by side with our wheat we say, “Where has this come from? How could these tares be growing in my field?”

In order to separate out the tares from the wheat in the field of the subconscious mind, and even in the unconscious, we have to be astute in our calls, always asking the Holy Spirit to teach us how to pray and what we ought to pray for. And then we have to be incisive in delivering our fiat in the full power of the spoken Word, which will separate the tares from the wheat and consume them without consuming the wheat.

Hell follows with the Death Rider. Hell consists of mankind’s collective human creation. Its denizens are demons, discarnates and fallen angels, tagging behind the Death Rider. Hell is the collective unconscious of the planet where all the latent fears, desires and suppressed hatreds go. To those who create their own reality I say, you have also created your own Hell; and that which you have created will come back to haunt you when the pale horse rides. So now is the time to call to God to bind the Death and Hell of your own human creation. Then when the pale horse rides, you will be counted among the untouchables....

We see, then, that it is imperative (and I have preached sermon after sermon on this subject) that we withdraw our energy from everything that is of the astral plane and everything that would pull our Light from us. By so doing we can escape the Death Rider and receive renewed opportunity to serve in embodiment on earth.

- Elizabeth Clare Prophet 5-21-89, PoW Vol. 33 No. 7, pp. 103, 105, 107, 110

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I command you, Almighty God, to bind the archetypal absolutes of antipathy towards the four Persons of the Godhead that are locked in my unconscious.

I disassociate myself from the non-Being and the non-Reality that has collected in my unconscious as I have self-identified with

(Continued)
it beneath the level of my Christhood, my Real Self. I stand apart from this synthetic self, and through God, the Mighty I AM Presence, I direct the violet flame and the sacred fire into it that it might be utterly consumed.

Violet flame from the heart of God, transmute the records of Death and Hell that I have sown for centuries or that I have accepted from without. In the name I AM THAT I AM Jesus Christ, I exorcise these records. I clear my temple so that God may descend where I am and be my everlasting life so that when this pale horse confronts me, I will have no part with him and he will have no part with me. The prince of this world cometh, and hath nothing in me!

Beloved Holy Spirit, teach me how to pray and what I ought to pray for. I deliver incisive fiats in the full power of the spoken Word, to separate the tares from the wheat and consume them without consuming the wheat.

Almighty God, bind the Death and Hell of my own human creation! In thy name, I withdraw my energy from everything that is of the astral plane and everything that would pull my Light from me. Let me escape the Death Rider and receive renewed opportunity to serve in embodiment on earth.

See also related inserts VF18 and C9
Seal the Subconscious and Unconscious Daily

Communication, therefore, across the vast systems of worlds is indeed vast, complex, highly precise. Then, of course, there are thought beams and feelings that travel with great intensity long distances. Therefore you can imagine the entire Matter cosmos as [a] crisscrossing of lines of communication.

Knowing this, you can see yourselves as recipients of the entire gamut of vibration from the lowest to the highest. Thus there must be a screening process and that comes from the domain of your Holy Christ Self. The tube of light screens out more than mere physical danger or burdens of this world. It allows the penetration of only the highest and the best [vibrations], except, of course, when you have receiving stations in the subconscious that allow other elements to come through.

But when you call, especially in the name of your Christhood, for the sealing of that tube of light and your being, regardless of the imperfect state you may retain [at the level of the human consciousness], it is a call of reinforcement whereby you acknowledge to Almighty God that by no means will you allow even that which is at subconscious levels of awareness and that which is in the unconscious to be a receiving station for those [worldly] vibrations of like condition.

Of course there is also the sealing and the binding of the electronic belt and [of] those forces [of the unconscious], which you may call for daily. And you are also blessed by calling to Oromasis and Diana to walk through your electronic belt and your four lower bodies daily\(^1\) to so deliver you of the magnet\(^2\) [of the human consciousness] that attracts to yourself in polarity whatever you are or whatever you are manifesting.

— Beloved Listening Angel 10-5-89, PoW Vol. 32 No. 50, pp. 659-60

In the name of my Christhood, I call for the sealing of my tube of light and my being, regardless of the imperfect state I may retain at the level of the human consciousness. Almighty God, by no means will I allow even that which is at subconscious levels of awareness and that which is in the unconscious to be a receiving station for those worldly vibrations of like condition.

Hosts of the Lord, seal and bind my electronic belt and those forces of the unconscious daily. Beloved Oromasis and Diana, walk through my electronic belt and my four lower bodies daily to deliver me of the magnet, the animal magnetism, that attracts to me in polarity whatever I am manifesting of the human consciousness.

---

1 See “Seven Calls for Illumined Action,” decree 20.16
2 the animal magnetism
Embrace Lanello as Father and Mother

I have been sent by the Solar Logoi to father you and to mother you. For the Solar Logoi have observed your souls and they have sent me to your side. If you will receive me, then, I will gladly play this role in your lives.

You see, my sons and daughters, I can more quickly bring about the alchemy of change in your lives than you can. This I can do for you and more if you will embrace me as Father and Mother and allow me to join you in your own alchemy of becoming Father and Mother to your inner child and ultimately to the world’s children.

Although other Ascended Masters are fully capable of parenting you, it is my proximity to you in these final decades of the century—wherein I have walked and talked with you on the road of life, discussing with you the immediate challenges we face together—that binds us together on this quest for wholeness through your soul’s oneness with the Father-Mother God.

— Beloved Lanello 10-6-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 37, p. 411

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, beloved Lanello, I embrace you as Father and Mother and allow you to join me in my own alchemy of becoming Father and Mother to my inner child and ultimately to the world’s children.

Assist me on my quest for wholeness through my soul’s oneness with the Father-Mother God.
Lanello, Reveal My Soul to Me

The song “Lanello’s Excelsior,” brought forth by our messenger of music, encapsulates the soul of Mark L. Prophet....

So whenever you sing this song, whisper sweet calls to Lanello during the interludes. For example: “Lanello, reveal my soul to me and show me how I can bring my soul to wholeness and maturity in preparation for my becoming the Bride of Christ.”

— Elizabeth Clare Prophet “On the Soul” Freedom 1995, PoW Vol. 38 No. 29, p. 280

While this is an example of a call we can make to Lanello during the singing of his song, we can ask him for help with our soul anytime. Lanello has told us that he has been sent by the Solar Logoi to father and to mother us (see insert PA13).

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, beloved Lanello, reveal my soul to me and show me how I can bring my soul to wholeness and maturity in preparation for my becoming the Bride of Christ.
Call upon the Seven Chohans to Heal Your Chakras

The violet (or amethyst) flame is a healing flame, even as the green (or emerald) flame is a healing flame. Understand, beloved, that each of the seven rays of the Holy Spirit carries a specific quality of healing, each one corresponding to one of the seven chakras and to specific gemstones. Each of the Seven Chohans magnifies the color, the healing quality and the light frequency of the ray he sponsors as well as of the corresponding gemstones.

The rays of the Seven Chohans provide for your healing at all levels of consciousness in the four lower bodies. In order for you to become whole, you must achieve healing in the etheric body, the mental body, the desire body and the physical body. Therefore, call upon the Chohans by name to assist you in balancing your chakras through the light of their rays, healing qualities and gemstones:

– Saint Germain 3-4-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 13, pp. 81-2

A chart follows this quote in the Pearl of Wisdom, listing the Chohan, Color, Chakra, Qualities, and Gemstones for each of the seven rays. The chart below is taken from this chart.

In the name I AM THAT I AM, beloved El Morya, assist me in balancing my throat chakra through the blue light of the first ray, your healing qualities of power, faith, protection, and goodwill, and your gemstones diamond, lapis lazuli, sapphire, and star sapphire.

Beloved Lord Lanto, assist me in balancing my crown chakra through the yellow light of the second ray, your healing qualities of wisdom, understanding, and illumination, and your gemstones yellow diamond, yellow sapphire, and topaz.

Beloved Paul the Venetian, assist me in balancing my heart chakra through the pink light of the third ray, your healing qualities of love, creativity, beauty, and charity, and your gemstones ruby, diamond, garnet, rose quartz, and pink beryl.

Beloved Serapis Bey, assist me in balancing my base of the spine chakra through the white light of the fourth ray, your healing qualities of purity, discipline, order, perfection, and joy, and your gemstones diamond, pearl, zircon, and quartz crystal.

Beloved Hilarion, assist me in balancing my third eye chakra through the green light of the fifth ray, your healing qualities of truth, science, healing, vision, wholeness, and abundance, and your gemstones emerald, diamond, jade, and quartz crystal.

Beloved Nada, assist me in balancing my solar plexus chakra through the purple and gold flecked with ruby light of the sixth ray,
your healing qualities of peace, service, ministration, and brotherhood, and your gemstones topaz, ruby, alexandrite, diamond with pearl.

Beloved Saint Germain, assist me in balancing my seat of the soul chakra through the violet light of the seventh ray, your healing qualities of freedom, justice, forgiveness, mercy, transmutation, alchemy, and ritual, and your gemstones amethyst, diamond, and aquamarine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHOHAN, RAY</th>
<th>COLOR</th>
<th>CHAKRA</th>
<th>QUALITIES</th>
<th>GEMSTONES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>El Morya, First Ray</td>
<td>blue</td>
<td>throat</td>
<td>power, faith, protection, goodwill</td>
<td>diamond, lapis lazuli, sapphire, star sapphire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lord Lanto, Second Ray</td>
<td>yellow</td>
<td>crown</td>
<td>wisdom, understanding, illumination</td>
<td>yellow diamond, yellow sapphire, topaz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul the Venetian, Third Ray</td>
<td>pink</td>
<td>heart</td>
<td>love, creativity, beauty, charity</td>
<td>ruby, diamond, garnet, rose quartz, pink beryl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serapis Bey, Fourth Ray</td>
<td>white</td>
<td>base of the spine</td>
<td>purity, discipline, order, perfection, joy</td>
<td>diamond, pearl, zircon, quartz crystal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilarion, Fifth Ray</td>
<td>green</td>
<td>third eye</td>
<td>truth, science, healing, vision, wholeness, abundance</td>
<td>emerald, diamond, jade, quartz crystal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nada, Sixth Ray</td>
<td>purple and gold flecked with ruby</td>
<td>solar plexus</td>
<td>peace, service, ministration, brotherhood</td>
<td>topaz, ruby, alexandrite, diamond with pearl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Germain, Seventh Ray</td>
<td>violet</td>
<td>seat of the soul</td>
<td>freedom, justice, forgiveness, mercy, transmutation, alchemy, ritual</td>
<td>amethyst, diamond, aquamarine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Chart taken from PoW Vol. 39 No. 13, p. 82
I Claim My Mantle!

Now you must qualify yourself for your personal calling in God. And as Jesus claimed his mantle, so you must claim your mantle, whatever that mantle is or shall be, and you must affirm that mantle with conviction: “The Spirit of the LORD GOD is upon me…” Without that mantle, beloved—and, again, if you would have it, you must claim it—you are bereft, yes, bereft of the succor and the life-giving essences of God that are bestowed upon you only through the mantle. Therefore, I recommend that you commit to memory the words of Isaiah 61:1-3, read in part by Jesus in the synagogue at Nazareth:

[In the name I AM THAT I AM, I qualify myself for my personal calling in God. As Jesus claimed his mantle, so I claim my mantle, and I affirm that mantle with conviction:]

The Spirit of the LORD GOD is upon me
Because the LORD hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek
He hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted
To proclaim liberty to the captives
And the opening of the prison to them that are bound
To proclaim the acceptable year of the LORD
And the day of vengeance of our God
To comfort all that mourn
To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion
To give unto them beauty for ashes
The oil of joy for mourning
The garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness
That they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the LORD, that he might be glorified.

As Christ descended to earth, so the Spirit descended to earth. The Spirit was there from the genesis of worlds. And the Spirit shall be there in the dissolution of worlds. See to it that when the worlds enter the cycle of dissolution, beloved, you will have so established your identity in God that your soul will not be pulled into the vortex of worlds dissolving and souls disintegrating. Yes, see to it that you will have so garnered the sacred fire of being that you might preserve an identity in God!

— The Maha Chohan 7-4-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 33, pp. 364-5
Claim Your Birthright and Be Free!

Therefore, if God be true (and we know that he is true), I say, claim your birthright and be free! And vow to yourself, "Never again shall I be ensnared by a false theology, for now I know that God's Truth, set before me this night, is freeing me in this very moment and that it shall continue to free me as I move with the winds of freedom to fulfill my destiny."

In the words of Jesus, "And ye shall know the Truth, and the Truth shall make you free." Give to the lightbearers of the world what the Messenger and I have given to you tonight and anoint the servants of God with the oil of gladness as you proclaim to them the new day of Aquarius....

I AM your Saint Germain. I pour my love into your heart chakra so that you might expand your love and in turn pour it into the worthy vessels of those whose needs are great and who have recourse to the Ascended Masters through you. Therefore care for those who need you and all who are sent to you by God, who entrusts them to you.


In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I claim my birthright and I AM free! I vow to myself, "Never again shall I be ensnared by a false theology, for now I know that God's Truth, set before me this night, is freeing me in this very moment and that it shall continue to free me as I move with the winds of freedom to fulfill my destiny."

In the name Jesus Christ, I give to the lightbearers of the world what the Messenger and Saint Germain have given me. I anoint the servants of God with the oil of gladness as I proclaim to them the new day of Aquarius.

Beloved Saint Germain, pour your love into my heart chakra so that I might expand my love and in turn pour it into the worthy vessels of those whose needs are great and who have recourse to the Ascended Masters through me. I care for those who need me and all who are sent to me by God, who entrusts them to me.
Claim the Authority of God and Your Divine Inheritance

I AM releasing now with the Maha Chohan and El Morya a tremendous impetus for ye all, for each and every one who shall partake of this Word. I say: Claim the authority of God and your inheritance of the divine Sonship to now outpicture that which is thy Goal, thy Work, thy Reality.

The hour does come when each soul must migrate Home to the heaven world. I pray fervently at this altar that each one of you shall have realized holy purpose and made your contribution to world freedom without fail when that hour does come.

Go, therefore, and fulfill all things spoken to thee by holy angels, thy Holy Christ Self and guardian angel. Be diligent and watchful and understand that the proving of the Word in the sacred labor of the hand is the sign and the message to all people that God’s kingdom is a present reality, a potential that can be won by all. Your demonstration of the Law will give hope and courage to others.

– Beloved Lanello 6-2-85, PoW Vol. 28 No. 27, p. 355

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I claim the authority of God and my inheritance of the divine Sonship to now outpicture that which is my Goal, my Work, my Reality.

I AM realizing holy purpose and making my contribution to world freedom without fail, ere that hour does come for my soul to migrate Home to the heaven-world.

I AM fulfilling all things spoken to me by holy angels, my Holy Christ Self and guardian angel. I AM diligent and watchful, and I understand that my proving of the Word in the sacred labor of my hand is the sign and the message to all people that God’s kingdom is a present reality, a potential that can be won by all. By God’s grace, my demonstration of the Law gives hope and courage to others.
Invoke the Momentum of the Seven Archangels

You have heard of the chohans of the rays. Now I say, invoke the momentum of the seven archangels to amplify in your soul and in your desiring to be whole the feelings of God which compel the entire consciousness into conformity with the geometry of selfhood....

— El Morya, *The Chela and the Path*, pp. 88

Each of the seven archangels carries a sphere of the energies of God, a portion of the ray on which he serves. Each day in sacred ritual, kneeling before the altar of the Lord in the Great Central Sun, he receives his sphere and he is commissioned to go forth throughout the cosmos to scatter the seeds of Christic light that burst from the ray and the sphere of the ray which he bears within his heart as a great sun disc of emerging Christ-identity....

...Each day the sons and daughters of God evolving in Mater have the opportunity to receive the energies of one of the seven rays cycling from the sphere of light held in the heart of an archangel...

Receive the Lord’s appointed spirits with the salutation “Hail, flaming one of God! Welcome, son of the Most High! Enter, thou servant of the Lord. Come into the sanctuary of being where the kingdom of God is come into manifestation on earth as it is in heaven.” For thereby you open the valve, as it were, at the nexus of the figure eight and the energy of the great sphere does flow, cycling from the planes of Spirit into the planes of Mater. And in your adoration, your willingness to be the instrument of the Lord’s host, you give the response of Mary to Gabriel the Archangel, “Behold the handmaid of the Lord; be it unto me according to thy word.”...

— El Morya, *The Chela and the Path*, pp. 91-2

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I invoke the momentum of the seven archangels to amplify in my soul and in my desiring to be whole the feelings of God which compel the entire consciousness into conformity with the geometry of selfhood.

I call to beloved Archangel __________ (name the Archangel of the ray of the day, see below*) and I say: Hail, flaming one of God! Welcome, son of the Most High! Enter, thou servant of the Lord. Come into the sanctuary of being where the kingdom of God is come into manifestation on earth as it is in heaven. Behold the handmaid of the Lord; be it unto me according to thy word.

Following this preamble, give the invocation to the Archangel of the ray of the day (see pages 2-6 of this insert).

*Michael delivers the sphere of the first ray of power on Tuesday; Jophiel the sphere of the second ray of wisdom on Sunday; Chamuel the sphere of the third ray of love on Monday; Gabriel the sphere of the fourth ray of purity on Friday; Raphael the sphere of the fifth ray of truth on Wednesday; Uriel the sphere of the sixth ray of peace on Thursday; and Zadkiel the sphere of the seventh ray of freedom on Saturday.

(Continued)
First Ray, Tuesday, Archangel Michael:

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I receive Archangel Michael. In the name of my I AM God Presence, I submit by free-will edict of my soul all doubt and fear and every hesitation, all resistance to action that formulates the human question, and factors of disobedience to the word of the Logos. I submit them all to the conqueror, beloved Archangel Michael. I receive him in grace, in honor, and in thanksgiving. I bid him enter the citadel of my being and offer unto him a cup of light, a cup of goodwill. While my Christ Self offers unto him the gifts of gold and frankincense and myrrh, I let my soul come forth and present also upon the altar of his flaming selfhood all hopelessness, faithlessness, acts of wanton selfishness, and every careless deed.

I allow the flaming one to assume the substance of my sin. I allow him to exchange it for the energies of his will to win. I lay the coals of a dying world of selfhood upon the altar of the archangel, and I watch as before my very eyes they are transformed into the diamond of my crystallized Christ-identity in the alchemy of the first ray.

Second Ray, Sunday, Archangel Jophiel:

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I receive Archangel Jophiel, hierarch of wisdom's flame. I receive the impartation of the golden liquid light, nourishment for mind and nerves, stimulus for the crown chakra of Buddhic enlightenment. As my four lower bodies are filled with the knowledge of the glory of the Lord as the waters cover the sea, so I know that in the understanding of the law is the reward of my faithfulness and my courage to be and to live in obedience to the will of God. And in the joy of wisdom's glow, my soul lifts up a voice of gladness: "I will sing of mercy and judgment: unto thee, O Lord, will I sing. I will behave myself wisely in a perfect way. O when wilt thou come unto me? I will walk within my house with a perfect heart. I will live in the joy of a present knowledge of the Lord and my heart will sing unto thee all the day, for I am awakened unto life and consciousness. Because thou art, O God, I am."
Third Ray, Monday, Archangel Chamuel:

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I greet thee, O lord of love, Chamuel, flaming one. I am become a son of righteousness by love and the movement of love in my very soul. In the alchemy of the third ray, all human sorrow and sin is washed away.

In the flame of responsibility I respond to my ability to be like him. And in the likeness of the image of love, I am one with every part of the Great Whole. And in that oneness there is born the perfect Christed Self of all. And by loving the likeness of the one, I am become that likeness. Sculpted by the hand of the Master, I am formed and reformed until my soul awakes in the likeness of the living God.

In love I am satisfied, fulfilled; for I have entered the bliss of the eternal reunion with my Maker. I thank thee, O archangel of love, for passing through me, for allowing me to pass through thee. And in the exchange of spirals of identity, I am become thy awareness of cosmic love; and all lesser awareness is consumed by thy heart burning with love for the eternal God and his creation locked in Matter-form and formlessness.

Fourth Ray, Friday, Archangel Gabriel:

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I hearken unto Gabriel, Archangel of the Annunciation, who cometh to announce the virgin birth of my soul. O Lord, I am made whole! As thy white fire sphere of Alpha-to-Omega enters my being, lo I am one with the Great Central Sun, a magnet of self-awareness as the Beginning and the Ending fills my soaring sense and I hear the call of the Lord’s Spirit “Arise, and take the young child and his mother, and flee into Egypt, and be thou there until I bring thee word: for Herod will seek the young child to destroy him.”...

...I seal my energies in the white sun, in the heart of Mother Earth, symbolized as the land of Egypt nourished by the Motherflow of the Nile. I seal the Mother and the child in the white chakra “until the death of Herod”—until the death of the carnal mind and of the Antichrist who sends forth the hordes of night to slay

(Continued)
all of the children that are in Bethlehem, the place where God is consecrated as the Word made flesh.

As the milk of the Word fills my cup, I grow and wax strong in the Lord. I increase in wisdom and stature and I find favor with God and man. I am filled with the Holy Ghost. I am born of the Cosmic Virgin. I accept the benediction of my God "Thou art my beloved Son, in whom I AM well pleased." Being filled with the Spirit of the living God, I am willing to be disciplined in the law and to receive the testings of the tempter, that I might prove the wholeness which I am.

**Fifth Ray, Wednesday, Archangel Raphael:**

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I receive Archangel Raphael, and the sphere of cosmic abundance is transferred to me. In the flow of emerald crystal fire, I perceive the true science of being—the science of the Christ whereby I prove true Christianity and the way of Buddha as one flame. I see the procession of healing angels—the Order of the Emerald Cross—carrying a banner now unfurled of pure white embroidered with sacred motif—an emerald cross entwined with pink rosebuds in remembrance of the blossoming of Aaron's rod, a cross crowned with the crown of life, golden, fired out of the many crowns of this world laid at the feet of the King of Kings and Lord of Lords.

In awe of truth I meditate before the archangel whose soul sings, "Ave, Ave Maria." I merge with Raphael's devotion to the Mother crystallized in Mater as the pyramid of life, the City Foursquare, and the Mater-realization of Spirit through science and the law of the abundant life. How bountiful are thy blessings, O God! Deal bountifully with thy servant, that I may live and keep thy word. Open thou mine eyes, that I may behold wondrous things out of thy law.... And I will delight myself in thy commandments, which I have loved. My hands also will I lift up unto thy commandments, which I have loved; and I will meditate in thy statutes.

Precipitation is the law of Mother-flow
Coalescing molecules of Spirit here below.

(Continued)
Where'er the grace of Mother's mind
Is received with graciousness in kind,
Chelas of the sacred fire will find
Abundant measure, Mater-creativity consigned.

Sixth Ray, Thursday, Archangel Uriel:

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I receive Archangel Uriel,
lullaby of love flowing as selfless service, purple and gold sphere,
alchemy of self-transformation. I am become the servant of all. I
live to serve, I serve to live. My life I give; and in the allness of my
gift, I become the allness of his life. With mercy and compassion
I move with the Prince of Peace bestowing the kingdom of heaven
to the poor in spirit, comforting those that mourn, blessing the
meek with their rightful inheritance, filling those who hunger and
thirst after righteousness, extending mercy to the merciful, re-
vealing God to the pure in heart, calling the peacemakers to be the
children of God, imparting the kingdom to all who are persecuted
for righteousness' sake. I rejoice and I am glad in the light of
ministration. For as I anoint the body of the Lord, I behold the
Christ, I am that Christ reborn.

Seventh Ray, Saturday, Archangel Zadkiel:

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I receive Archangel Zadkiel.
Come, O Zadkiel, in freedom's joy! Come in mercy and justice
ture. Come with sphere of violet hue. Come, O come! Bless me
through and through. For I would be the ritual of the law that is
the transmutation of every flaw of consciousness and character. I
watch now as the Archangel of Aquarius pours the liquid fires of
freedom as the universal solvent of all sin and sordid selfishness.
I am washed clean by the water of the Word. My soul is free to be
and to live in eternity. My soul is free to be the fullness of the law
of the seven rays.

I would enter the priesthood of Melchizedek. I would finish
the course that I have set with the sealing action of the seventh ray
and the ritual of the Logos he does outplay through the many

(Continued)
actors on the stage of life. Electrodes are they! Of that Life particular and universal! They tend the fires of the archangels; they keep the flame of the chohans. As stars fixed in the firmament of God’s being, these actors play their roles. And the role is a giant scroll on which is written the law of life for each personal personality of the sons and daughters of God who will to be the Christ and through the Christ become emissaries of the Holy Spirit.

This insert was composed from The Chela and the Path, pages 89-90, 93-97.
Call for Portion of Sanat Kumara's Alpha and Omega

Thus, beloved, seek diligently the alignment with the will of God, and call to me, implore me that that portion of my Alpha and my Omega may be to you the filling in of those gaps of memory or health or vision or constancy or harmony or knowing of divine purpose.

— Sanat Kumara 3-31-88, PoW Vol. 31 No. 44, p. 356

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I seek diligently the alignment with the will of God. I call to beloved Sanat Kumara, I implore you, that that portion of your Alpha and your Omega may be to me (the filling in of those gaps of memory or health or vision or constancy or harmony or knowing of divine purpose, or whatever else is the gap within that needs to be filled).
Claim Empowerment and Lost Flame of Immortality

How, then, can I or the Maha Chohan empower you this day if you have not even considered empowering yourself by your own call to your own Mighty I AM Presence, by your own determination that God has already empowered you from the Beginning, that the Seven Mighty Elohim have empowered you?

You see, you are not claiming your birthright in the Great Central Sun. Who has told you that you do not have this birthright?

I will tell you. All of the fallen angels have drummed it into your minds and hearts for centuries. You need not go along with it. You have free will and you must have the victory. You must have the victory over yourself. I am not going to get the victory over you. You are going to get the victory over yourself. Because you are the only one who can get that victory!

And this is the day and this is the hour and this is the moment! For I, Saint Germain, am standing with you now. Therefore take the tide at its flood. Take your own empowerment and declare it in the words you frame as you commune with your God and implore your empowerment. You may say:

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence, I claim my empowerment by the Holy Spirit. And I shout it to the heavens and I reach the God Star...

And remember, beloved, you began as immortals. You lost the flame of your immortality. Now you are striving to enter in as mortals. This means that in calling for empowerment, you must call for the flame, the lost flame of your immortality, so that the transition from this life to higher octaves may come to you gradually over the period and term of years that life has allotted to you. See this, beloved.

The very beginning of empowerment is to understand that empowerment is a bestowal whereby you internalize increments of God's omnipotence. It is not a thing of mortals; it is a thing of God....

—Saint Germain 7-4-94, PoW Vol. 37 No. 37, pp. 432-3

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence, I claim my empowerment by the Holy Spirit. And I shout it to the heavens and I reach the God Star!

Almighty God, I call for the flame, the lost flame of my immortality, so that the transition from this life to higher octaves may come to me gradually over the period and term of years that life has allotted to me.
Reduce the Limitations of Mortality

Thus, beloved, because you are Lightbearers and [you] invoke the Light and the violet flame, you can begin to call for the setting aside of certain karmic limitations that were placed upon this humanity. You need not forever remain in their mortal matrix.

Surely you believe that the better portion of yourself is immortal and that you are subject unto the immortal laws of God. Let it be your daily striving to reduce the limitations of mortality that the false hierarchies of Morphus, of Mort [et al.] have imposed upon you. They are not all necessary. They are not all karmic. They are not all required.

– Listening Angel 10-5-89, PoW Vol. 32 No. 150, p. 663

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call for the setting aside of certain karmic limitations that were placed upon this humanity. Hosts of the Lord, release me from their mortal matrix.

I strive daily to reduce the limitations of mortality that the false hierarchies of Morphus, of Mort, et al., have imposed upon me. They shall not prevail!
Claim an Increment of Your Ascension Daily

O the white fire! It does dissolve all else—such is the nature of ascension’s flame—all that is less than pure perfection won in the rising spiral of your ascension experience. Let not a day conclude, beloved ones, that you do not claim an increment of your ascension....

Think of ascension’s flame as the Maxin Light!* Visualize it surrounding you. Call, then, that all should be dissolved save that which is to be made permanent!...

And here does Serapis Bey deliver to you the scroll on which there is written the cycles of your mortality that must be cast into ascension’s flame and the cycles of your immortality that must replace them ere you can ascend.

– Beloved Amen Bey 5-4-91, PoW Vol. 34 No. 29, pp. 379, 380, 381

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I claim this day’s increment of my ascension.

Let ascension’s flame surround me, dissolving all save that which is to be made permanent. Let the cycles of my mortality be cast into ascension’s flame and be replaced by the cycles of my immortality.

* The Maxin Light: the Unfed Fire that burned in the temple of Incal on Atlantis for five thousand years. The flame, which cast “a light of intense power,” burned in the shape of a giant spearhead, over three times the height of a tall man. See Phylos the Tibetan, A Dweller on Two Planets, pp. 131-3. See also Elizabeth Clare Prophet, April 28,1991, “The Golden Age of Jesus Christ on Atlantis,” on audiocassette A91074.

Copyright © 1991, 1997 Church Universal and Triumphant, Inc.
Invoke the Development of Solar Awareness

Our purpose in this series of Pearls of Wisdom, O chela, is to take you by the hand and lead you gently from the outer awareness of mind, memory, and emotions—feelings, percepts, and recepts registering through the five senses that are tethered to a material existence—to the inner awareness of the soul through the discipline of energies and consciousness. That portion of the self which you have invested in this outer awareness must be withdrawn from the outer and reinvested in the inner.

At that point we begin the development of the consciousness of the soul that is called solar awareness. Newly born to the soul, you must begin to learn to experience life with the faculties of the soul. Like the five physical senses, these senses of the soul, dormant for aeons, are being quickened by cosmic currents and cosmic rays to realign that which you call your self to the point of identity that is in reality your Real Self....

...For to become the Real Self, you must meditate upon that self, its origin and destiny—its laws, its geometry.

I have given you a series of expanding matrices designed to expand, through your own meditation, the circumference of self-awareness.

—El Morya, The Chela and the Path, pp. 28-29

In the name El Morya, I call for that portion of the self I have invested in my outer awareness to be withdrawn from the outer and reinvested in the inner. I invoke the development of the consciousness of my soul, my solar awareness. Help me, newly born to the soul, to learn to experience life with the faculties of the soul. May these senses of the soul, which have been dormant for aeons and are now being quickened by cosmic currents and cosmic rays, realign that which I call my self to the point of identity that is in reality my Real Self.

To become the Real Self, I am meditating upon that self, its origin and destiny—its laws, its geometry.

Beloved Mighty I AM Presence, expand, through my own meditation, the circumference of self-awareness!
Invoke the Descent of Your Causal Body

And the vision must be, first and foremost, of your Mighty I AM Presence. For when your eyes are locked in the gaze of your I AM Presence and none other, then, you see, there is the current that descends. Then there begins to be woven the Deathless Solar Body, which is, in reality, a duplicate forcefield of your own causal body. And each of these spheres contains the levels of manifestation, the precipitation of cosmic science for the dominion in all planes.

Thus you graduate from the tube of light to the spheres of light. And you ought to invoke the descent of your causal body, as the Great Law will allow and as it is tolerable to your own system, your own individual solar system, so that you may have that additional invulnerability in this octave.

— Cyclopea and Virginia 1-3-82, PoW Vol. 25 No. 13, pp. 144-45

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I invoke the descent of my causal body, as the Great Law will allow and as it is tolerable to my own system, my own individual solar system, so that I may have that additional invulnerability in this octave.
Enter Into a Very Close Oneness with Your Higher Self

Therefore I bid you enter into a very close oneness with the Christ of you, your own Higher Self. And I bid you receive from that Higher Self each day the intimations of wisdom, of direction, of love, of the next step that must be taken by you that you might accomplish your goals in this life.

If you are not certain of those goals, then let us reason together and let us understand that no matter how great or worthwhile a goal is, if it is not practical to the human situation, to the human dilemma, to what is happening now at the crossroads of life in this country and every nation upon earth, it is not the need of the hour.

— El Morya 6-29-93, PoW Vol. 36 No. 41, pp. 564-5

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence, I enter into a very close oneness with the Christ of me, my own Higher Self. And I receive from my Higher Self each day the intimations of wisdom, of direction, of love, of the next step that must be taken by me that I might accomplish my goals in this life.

Beloved El Morya, I pray for divine direction that my goals be in accordance with the need of the hour—practical to the human situation, to the human dilemma, to what is happening now at the crossroads of life in this country and every nation upon earth.
Listen to and Obey Your Holy Christ Self

And I ask each of you who have had the Teachings: Have you listened to the inner voice of your Holy Christ Self and have you obeyed? Yes, you have. But I say, there have also been times when you have not obeyed that inner voice. And when you do not obey it, you suffer dire consequences that sometimes carry over into the next life and the next. And you know it, for you have paid dearly for your disobedience....

If you are going to listen to your Holy Christ Self, then you must tune in to your Holy Christ Self. And if you are going to tune in to the Christ consciousness, then you must tune out the consciousness of the world! It is one or the other, is it not, beloved? [Congregation responds: “Yes!”]

Since you agree, I suggest that you tune out the world for an hour a day and tune in to the sacred teachings you once received from the temple priests on Atlantis and from the Manus whose abodes were in the Himalayas. The akashic records are there for your reading if you are able and willing to decipher them under the guidance of your Holy Christ Self, who has all knowledge of the heaven above and the earth beneath....

Your descent from the perfection of the etheric octave was gradual. But there came a day, and that day is recorded in your book of life, when you no longer hesitated to disobey or override or even silence the voice of your Holy Christ Self. Your soul went the way of all flesh, and you were consigned to work out in the physical octave the karma of disobedience you had made with your Holy Christ Self.

Now the day has come when you desire with your whole heart to bend the knee before your Holy Christ Self and say:

My beloved Holy Christ Self, I will listen to your voice and I will obey you, no matter what. I will not argue with you. I will not deny your voice. I will not drown it out with my human reason or my human desires or my human preferences.

Yes, I will seek you, my Holy Christ Self. I will seek the Rock of my Christhood. And I ask that my human consciousness be broken upon that Rock, once and for all, so that I might have my victory.

And in having that victory, may I remain in the earth in good health and in soundness of mind that God in me might deliver those souls who must also have their victory over their disobedience to the promptings of their Holy Christ Self.

I pray especially for those souls who are weak in body and weak in mind and weak in spirit that they might have their victory over the flesh as well as over all disobedience to their Holy Christ Self.

— The Maha Chohan 6-26-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 33, pp. 356, 357-8
Transmission of the Cosmic Christ Consciousness

A Dispensation of the Solar Logoi for the Transmission of the Cosmic Christ Consciousness to You through Your Holy Christ Self

I appeal now to the Holy Christ Self of each one here and all Lightbearers of the world: In the name of God, I call to the Holy Christ Self to descend now into the temple of every Lightbearer upon earth, those aborning in the womb, those waiting in the etheric octave to embody. I call for a special dispensation from the Cosmic Christ, from Lord Krishna that the soul, the four lower bodies, the mind and the heart of every Lightbearer might receive an infusion of that Cosmic Christ consciousness through you, beloved Holy Christ Self.

Therefore, now let that which can be assimilated even to the level of the physical body be transmitted. This is the dispensation of the Solar Logoi. This "blood transfusion" of the very Body and Blood of your Holy Christ Self is a means whereby you can retain the vibration, the Light,* the memory and the joy in the Heart of the Inner Retreat.

— The Goddess of Freedom 7-4-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 46, p. 577

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I ratify and confirm the dispensation of the Solar Logoi granted July 4, 1992, that the soul, the four lower bodies, the mind and the heart of every Lightbearer might receive an infusion of that Cosmic Christ consciousness through the beloved Holy Christ Self.

Let this "blood transfusion" of the very Body and Blood of our Holy Christ Self be the means whereby we can retain the vibration, the Light, the memory and the joy in the Heart of the Inner Retreat.

* the Christ consciousness

Copyright © 1992, 1997 Church Universal and Triumphant, Inc.
The Power of the Sword of the Spirit

As Captain of the LORD's Host, I bid you stand in honor of your Mighty I AM Presence! For I would release to you incrementally, as you are able to receive it, the power of the sword of the Spirit! [Congregation stands.]

As I hurl that sword, which my Mentor dedicated to me long ago, I direct its power to consume the cause and core of all negative conditions that may be within or upon you!

I hurl that flaming sword and I release its all-consuming fire into the unwholesome terrain of your subconscious and unconscious minds. My friends, such untoward conditions as you have allowed to fester in the very organs of your physical body also affect the astral body, the mental body and even the etheric body, clouding the mind and inhibiting your resolution to take God-control over your conscious mind!

Therefore I take my sword of the Spirit and I sweep it through you! I sweep it through you! I sweep it through you in the power of the First Ray of God's holy will!

And with my sword I excise from you precancerous conditions that move through your four lower bodies, from the etheric to the mental body to the desire body until their tentacles reach into the physical body to strangle both body and soul.

Thus, if you would save yourself or another, call to me, and with my sword of blue flame I will excise such conditions from you and your loved ones near and far—subject, of course, to the disposition of the Great Law as to the merit of each individual case.

— Archangel Michael 3-4-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 37, pp. 201-2

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I command you, Archangel Michael, to release to me incrementally, as I am able to receive it, the power of the sword of the Spirit! Direct its power to consume the cause and core of all negative conditions that may be within or upon me!

Hurl that flaming sword and release its all-consuming fire into the unwholesome terrain of my subconscious and unconscious minds. Cut me free from any untoward conditions I have allowed to fester in the very organs of my physical body, affecting also the astral, mental and etheric bodies, clouding my mind and inhibiting my resolution to take God-control over my conscious mind!

Archangel Michael, take your sword of the Spirit and sweep it through me! Sweep it through me! Sweep it through me in the power of the First Ray of God's holy will!

Excise from me precancerous conditions that move through my four lower bodies, from the etheric to the mental to the desire body, and all tentacles which reach into the physical body to strangle both body and soul.

(Continued)
Archangel Michael, use your sword of blue flame to excise such conditions from me and my loved ones near and far, subject to the disposition of the Great Law as to the merit of each individual case.
Tether Your Soul to the Compassionate Heart

Let each disciple tether his soul to the Compassionate Heart and daily define his mission to be first and foremost centered in that Heart. For the flames of that Heart shall engulf the world, purging the old order and building the new.

But take heed: wherever the Compassionate Heart is not adored, civilization comes to a standstill. And where it is adored, all that is good and beautiful prospers and all positive momentums are multiplied. Thus seek and find within yourself the fount of everlasting compassion and you shall be joined by the spiritual builders who direct the beginning and the ending of civilizations.

Do you see? Where nations do not maintain a universal devotion to the Blessed Mother and to the Saviour, hardness of heart enters in. And unless this hardness of heart be broken, I cannot build anew temples made without hands, structured as chalices to contain civilizations yet unborn.

Therefore, let the tenderness of your hearts increase. Purify the heart and the heart chakra. Expand love! Give love! And see how your love joined with others’ will establish the foundation of the age of Aquarius.

---

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I tether my soul to the Compassionate Heart and daily define my mission to be first and foremost centered in that Heart.

I seek and find within myself the fount of everlasting compassion. I am joined by the spiritual builders who direct the beginning and the ending of civilizations.

In the name Saint Germain, let the tenderness of my heart increase. Purify my heart and my heart chakra. Expand my love that I may give love and that my love, joined with the love of others, will establish the foundation of the age of Aquarius.
Victory's Impetus to Balance Your Threefold Flame

Receive me to your heart. For I, Victory, encapsulate my Electronic Presence to a very small height that I might abide with you as the impetus to the balance of your threefold flame.

Just call to me and say: "Victory's impetus is mine this day for Power, Wisdom and Love in balance!" So I shall be that inner helper with the Maha Chohah.

– Mighty Victory 7-5-87, PoW Vol. 30 No. 42, p. 413

In the name of my Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self, I receive you, Mighty Victory, to my heart. Abide with me as the impetus to balance my threefold flame.

Victory's impetus is mine this day for Power, Wisdom and Love in balance!
The Keeper of the Scrolls is the custodian of the archives containing each man's book of life. He is the head of the band of angels known as the angels of record, or recording angels. Each soul evolving in time and space is assigned a recording angel, who records every action, word, deed, thought and feeling. At the end of each day, the recording angel submits the record of that day to the Keeper of the Scrolls. It is the responsibility of the Keeper of the Scrolls to provide the Ascended Masters and the Lords of Karma with the life record of any or all incarnations of any individual about whom they may inquire. On October 13, 1972, Mother Mary told us that we could apply to the Keeper of the Scrolls to see the records that would assist us in overcoming the human consciousness and attaining our victory. Mother Mary said: "The Keeper of the Scrolls...will draw forth from the Book of Life in your behalf, if you will call to him and to the Lords of Karma, those pages that require seeing and examination if you are to make the proper calls."

— Note (2) from PoW Vol. 35 No. 33, published in PoW Vol. 35 No. 36, p. 477

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call to the Keeper of the Scrolls and to the Lords of Karma to draw forth from the Book of Life in my behalf those pages that require seeing and examination if I am to make the proper calls. Show me the records that will assist me in overcoming my human consciousness and attaining my victory.
Therefore I say, without giving your calls to Cyclopea at least weekly, you may miss very important elements of your path that may only be uncovered by your inner sight.

Lanello, 3-6-94
PoW Vol. 37 No. 12, p. 112
Call to Empower the Great White Brotherhood

It becomes necessary for you to be informed, as we are informed, as to what is happening and what are the most critical events that are occurring on the face of the earth so that, beloved hearts, your decrees are not in vain, not dissipated, not directed here and there, but focused on an immediate issue that requires your prayerful consideration.

Surely the swift awareness of these conditions and the direct and immediate action taken by group leaders and Keepers of the Flame in every walk of life in the form of dynamic decrees can make the difference in many a crisis.

Therefore, from the heart of the Masters of the Darjeeling Council and from Saint Germain and myself there comes the call to Helios and Vesta for the dispensation whereby you may make general calls to us and give to the authority of the entire Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood each day the power to act as one in your name and by the full momentum of your causal bodies deliver God's light to those problem areas in which we deem immediate resolution of vital and urgent necessity.

If you will give us, as it were, the carte blanche and empower us, by the authority of your free will, to act in the physical octave in these treacherous areas of world intrigue, I can assure you that we will do so. And if you will give your calls concertedly to beloved Mighty Hercules and call for the forces of Hercules - millions of legions of angels of Hercules with those of Archangel Michael, our bands, and of the God Star Sirius - to take action, you will discover that the Great White Brotherhood and the chelas in embodiment will checkmate many a dark plot that could advance the cause of Darkness when it need not be so.

- El Morya, quoted in the El Morya #3 decree tape pamphlet

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call to beloved Helios and Vesta for the dispensation whereby I may make general calls and give to the authority of the entire Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood each day the power to act as one in my name and by the full momentum of my causal body deliver God's light to those problem areas in which you deem immediate resolution of vital and urgent necessity.

By the authority of my free will, I give the members of the Great White Brotherhood the carte blanche and empower all of you to act in the physical octave in these treacherous areas of world intrigue.

I call to the forces of Hercules - millions of legions of angels of Hercules with those of Archangel Michael, El Morya, and of the God Star Sirius - to take action, so that the Great White Brotherhood and the chelas in embodiment will checkmate many a dark plot that could advance the cause of Darkness when it need not be so.
For the Empowerment of the Mantle of the Two Witnesses

In the name and by the authority of the beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God I AM in me and my beloved Holy Christ Self, I invoke the power and authority of the mantle of the Two Witnesses to be upon me for the fulfillment of the prophecy, "And if any man will hurt them, fire proceedeth out of their mouth and devoureth their enemies . . ." (Rev. 11:3-5)

I invoke the power and authority of the Faithful and True (The Word of God) out of whose mouth proceeds a living sword, that with it he should smite the Nephilim gods and judge the fallen ones of the nations: and the King of Kings and Lord of Lords shall rule them with a rod of iron (Rev. 19:11-15).

I invoke the authority and empowerment of every Ascended Master of the Great White Brotherhood, and I ask that this power be adjudicated by my Holy Christ Self and I AM Presence and multiplied by my calls and my Causal Body. Amen.
Call for the Flame of Victory to be Anchored in the Earth

We desire to see you pull down that flame through your prayers to the Dhyani Buddhas, through your mantras, through every decree that you give. Call for the flame of Victory to be anchored deeper and deeper in the earth that it might separate out those who are willfully of the vibration of non-Victory, those who squander the life force and the sacred fire, who mock the Divine Mother and debase their four lower bodies in the misuse of the saving grace of God.

Blessed ones, I ask you to challenge the forces of an addictive materialism as well as those who are attached to them, those who perpetuate them, those who have come from other systems of worlds to be on this planet only for the pursuit and enjoyment of materialism. These have no desire to receive the Christ or the Buddha, for they have no desire to come up higher but rather to maintain the status quo of materialism as an end in itself.

It is the flame of Victory that will move them, that will unearth them, that will also bring to them their positive and negative karma and break up the associations of individuals who horde money, horde supply, horde the goods of this world and thereby insulate themselves from their own karma.

-- Mighty Victory 6-30-94, PoW Vol. 37 No. 32, p. 376

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call for the flame of Victory to be anchored deeper and deeper in the earth that it might separate out those who are willfully of the vibration of non-Victory, those who squander the life force and the sacred fire, who mock the Divine Mother and debase their four lower bodies in the misuse of the saving grace of God.

In the name of Mighty Victory, I challenge the forces of an addictive materialism as well as those who are attached to them, those who perpetuate them, those who have come from other systems of worlds to be on this planet only for the pursuit and enjoyment of materialism.
Call for God-Victory

Therefore, whenever confronted by any set of circumstances which portends less than God-success for you, may I suggest that you make the following call:

My very own beloved I AM Presence and beloved Mighty Victory, I consciously and determinedly refuse acceptance into my feelings or any other part of my world of anything but God-Victory right here and now!
In reality, that Victory I AM!
My very life is that Victory!
Mighty Victory, flood my entire being and world with your feelings thereof which compel victorious accomplishment for me. Help me to fully accept it as being real and true even before it appears for me in outer manifestation.

Try me out and keep on calling until you have given me sufficient opportunity to make you the Victory I AM!

... Be my friend, even as "I AM" yours and let me, through your victories, draw to myself more and more friends on earth. Let me make your world a living example of what my power of victory can do for all.
Come along with me! The best is yet to be! You cannot yet imagine what I can do with victory!

– Mighty Victory, May 8, 1959
Call to Claim the Spirit of Victory and Zeal

Blessed hearts, the only reason to get out of bed in the morning is for the Victory! There is no other reason to get out of bed! Hear me. You must have the victorious spirit. You must claim it from Mighty Victory. You must claim it from Justina and all of the hosts of heaven.

We are sick and tired of the non-victory consciousness! There is a victory available to you and you and you and every one of you. And you must have it! You must will to have it! You must desire to have it! You must shout your fiat and determine: "I will be God's will of victory in manifestation today, this hour and every day!"

Now, I say, all hosts of heaven, pour down upon these and all who are the Lightbearers of the world the zeal of the Lord!

Let the zeal of the Lord come upon you! Let it be tempered by the Lord's wisdom, by his power and desiring for your victory and by your profound love for God in all people.

O beloved hearts, we have spoken for many decades! We have spoken again and again. What is the missing "something" that will now cause the world to catch on fire?

Well, first of all, beloved, you must become the sparks that fly and more than sparks - intense fires. You must become the igniters of a world of Lightbearers! And if you go down again into the density of the karma with which you were born and you do not sweep it away by the violet flame and by calls to me, well, what shall I do?

I think I shall weep. For if you do not [so become and so do], beloved ones, I predict and I prophesy that a decade from now we will say, "We have lost."

– Saint Germain 7-4-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 44, pp. 548, 551

In the name Saint Germain, I claim the victorious spirit from Mighty Victory and Justina and all of the hosts of heaven!

I cast out the non-victory consciousness, and I claim the victory available to me. I will to have it! I will be God's will of Victory in manifestation today, this hour and every day!

All hosts of heaven, pour down upon me and all who are the Lightbearers of the world the zeal of the Lord! Let the zeal of the Lord come upon us! Let it be tempered by the Lord's wisdom, by his power and desiring for our victory and by our profound love for God in all people.

Let us become the igniters of a world of Lightbearers! Let us not go down again into the density of the karma with which we were born, but let us sweep it away by the violet flame and by calls to Saint Germain, so that a decade from now we can say "We have won!"
Set Your Mark on the Inner Retreat

Your alchemy to attend the next Freedom Conference

I ask you to set your mark and set your goal on this Inner Retreat. Mark the sign of the cross in the earth and say to that place:

[In the name I AM THAT I AM,]
I shall return next year [to the Freedom Conference at the Inner Retreat] and I shall see that we double and triple the numbers of those who come.
For I will go out and find them!
I will decree for them!
I will cut them free!
I will show the Messenger's videos!
I will teach the people!
I will give everything I have and everything I know and everything I have learned from the Ascended Masters to another and to another, for I have no right to selfishly keep this knowledge to myself.
My life belongs to Saint Germain, to Portia, to Almighty God.
My life belongs to the people of earth.
Here I have made my karma; here I shall have my victory.
I shall not leave another embodiment where I have left a record of my karma, some ditch for some soul to fall into.
I will press my feet into the earth.
I will move from nation to nation.
I will go where I am pulled by God.
I will speak the Word and speak the Truth into the very teeth of error!
I will now give all of my life to this cause.
And giving all of my life to the Spirit of God and being wise in taking care of my four lower bodies and being wise in using the dynamic decrees to deal with difficult situations and evil ones, being wise to know the tremendous power of the Word, I shall take my stand, I shall know when to be silent, when to speak, when to call upon the name of Saint Germain.
I will, I will, I will pursue to the ultimate.
I will give my all! And if it is only my victory I can win, then I will plant my V in the earth and others will come after me.
But I will never have to look back and say: "You were a coward. You were lazy. You failed your God and yourself and look at what the consequences were!"

Saint Germain 7-4-92, PoW Vol. 35 No. 44, pp. 554-5

Copyright © 1992, 1997 Church Universal and Triumphant, Inc.
I AM Shiva and Parvati. And I promise you, we will hound you, we will go after you. And when you think you are in deep trouble, you are in deep trouble because we are allowing your troubles to fall upon you so that you may utter the fits to Shiva and Parvati, [and] to the Holy Ghost.

Yes, beloved, your troubles will come tumbling down following the descent of ascension's fires until there are no more troubles on your tree of life but only the fruits of the Spirit, the fruits of the sefirot. Yes, indeed, beloved, be willing to be done with those troubles!

And therefore when you say, “I’m in a heap of trouble,” let your neighbor say to you, “Remember what Shiva said. Shiva is letting your troubles descend that you might demonstrate your fierceness before the devils and the troubles and the consciousness of sin and the sense of sin and the condemnation of the world.”

Be of good cheer; the Lord and Saviour has overcome the world. Now you overcome it, beloved!

— Shiva and Parvati 4-3-94, PoW Vol. 37 No. 19, p. 206

The ascended hosts have told you, beloved, that we will apply our Causal Bodies to the victory of your astrology. And when you have difficult times and crisscrossings in your chart, remember that you must be tried, purified and made white. You must be able to summon the tremendous strength of your I AM Presence and Causal Body against all odds and recognize that God in you is always greater than anything—I say anything or anyone in the entire Matter cosmos!!!

When you are burdened in carrying that which you carry, beloved, you cannot look to the right or the left but you can only keep on keeping on, knowing that you are plowing through, plowing through every level of consciousness, and that you are getting results. For we the ascended hosts of Light stand with you, move with you and bring you to that place of ultimate victory....

And if you are bowed down, blessed ones, write a letter to me, write a letter to my beloved Portia. And you will receive a reply that directly addresses those situations you face in your world.

— Saint Germain 7-4-94, PoW Vol. 37 No. 37, pp. 424, 425, 426

(Continued)
And I remind you that when you are on the path of the initiations of the Holy Spirit, you will also be tempted, you will also be visited by fallen angels who would tear you from your inner resolution, tear you, beloved, by the sounds of their darkness—guttural sounds of darkness.

So I say to you, beloved, in the very midst of meeting the challenges of your own psyche, you must do battle with forces of Darkness who know very well what is your Achilles' heel and therefore they attach themselves to you through your point of vulnerability. They seek to hold you back in order to stop you from achieving your victory. Know this, beloved. Inasmuch as you have balanced much karma, they know that they cannot ultimately stop you; but they would nevertheless attempt to deter you, to slow you down, to take from you the full prize of the victory of your crown of Life.

—Mother Mary 12-24-94, PoW Vol. 37 No. 46, p. 563

Know this, beloved, that you must greet adversity and the adversary, welcoming the initiation and intensifying into it a release from your heart of sacred fire whereby you say:

Where I stand, there is Morya!
And in his name I say:
Thus far and no farther!
You shall not pass!
You shall not tread on holy ground!
You shall not enter this hallowed place!
You shall not come between me and my God!
My God is happiness this day.
My God is holiness.
My God is the divine wholeness of the Living One.
I and my Father Morya are one!

—El Morya 4-8-90, PoW Vol. 33 No. 13, p. 204
I am frankly quite surprised that when I call for fiats to Sanat Kumara, the calls die down sometimes in 30 seconds or 45 seconds. I want you to make lists. I want you to carry a looseleaf notebook that is the size of your decree book but a separate notebook, where you make your own lists. It's difficult to remember and call to mind in those little interludes when we can give our fiats just all of the things that we want to make calls on, that we must be making calls on.

You really cannot trust it to memory. You have to have your list that you make - whether it's Church situations and problems, world problems, whatever is important to you. The calls you make are your means of balancing karma - remember that.

Each time you make the call and send legions of Light, you are an instrument of God-Good in the earth. And the key is to be relentless.

If you're on a certain theme that you are absolutely determined that there's going to be a victory on that theme, such as education and our youth, you need to be after it and do those same calls every single day, relentlessly. You do it on 360 degrees of the clock, you keep going around the clock, you keep repeating the very same calls over and over and over again with the absolute sense of God-Victory. One call isn't enough, because all of those children have free will, and they have no...example or teaching to exercise that free will in their own behalf and to their own good.

So please, get very scientific about assigning these angels and not just giving random calls that pop into your head. Once you get on a subject, let's say its on the FDA and the AMA, who are trying to take away vitamins from open sale in the supermarkets or in health food stores or in drug stores, the whole question of challenging the remedies that come from Germany and other places, the iron-clad control of the FDA and the AMA over medicine, over what happens to you when you go to the hospital, over how you can and cannot treat AIDS, can and cannot treat cancer and so on – all

(Continued)
of these things, if that's your subject and that's your field, take the
time to sit down and do the research, go to the library, understand
the problem, and then write your list of facts. You can write such a
good list that you can send it to me, and it can become a fact sheet
in the court, and everybody can give those calls.

We don't have the staff to write as many fact sheets and calls
that have to be made. If you're not somebody who can stand up and
lead a decree session, then please be somebody who can do the
research and create the concise calls so that when I receive them in
the mail they are perfectly worded and all that has to happen to
them is that they have to be zeroxed, because you fact-checked
them, you researched it, you got the names right, and you can
pattern them after our fact sheets that El Morya has taught us to
make. The fact sheets of the positives, the negatives, what we want
to happen and what we don't want to happen in that area.

So let's get busy. I'm talking to Keepers of the Flame worldwide
today. We must have these calls and lists of calls. And then we will
have a notebook that we have dividers in, and it'll have sections
according to topics and topics according to the rays, and the rays
according to the archangels on those rays and the Master serving so
that we know who we're calling upon for what situation and
condition and we have that clear visualization.

We are scientists of the Spirit. Remember, we are called to be
in the Priesthood of Melchizedek as sons and daughters in that
Priesthood.
I AM the Sponsor

Remember that I have spoken. Remember that through prayer you can sponsor souls all over the world. You can ask to sponsor a million souls or ten million souls through the power of your I AM Presence. You will lose nothing because the I AM Presence is infinite and has infinite glory and power and dominion. Therefore, beloved, it soon becomes clear that, empowered by God, you can be bodhisattvas on behalf of those of the human race who are in a state of ignorance.

I plead on behalf of those who do not have sponsors. And I plead with you to rise up in a certain dominion, a certain selflessness, a certain sense that you must, you must be there for the Divine Mother. You must be there for the angels of God.

You in embodiment can make the difference as to whether a single soul—and millions of souls—shall have everlasting life or go through the second death. I ask you to deliberate profoundly.

I AM the sponsor. I AM the sponsor. I AM the sponsor.

Take that mantra to your heart when you see the naked souls who have not the wherewithal to enter into a relationship with the Ascended Masters, much less their Holy Christ Self, unless you take their hand and lead them.

— Elohim Arcturus 4-15-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 22, p. 227

In the name Elohim, I ask to sponsor a million souls or ten million souls through the power of my I AM Presence. Almighty God, empower me to be a bodhisattva on behalf of those of the human race who are in a state of ignorance.

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I rise up in a certain dominion, a certain selflessness, a certain sense that I must, I must be there for the Divine Mother. I must be there for the angels of God.

I AM the sponsor. I AM the sponsor. I AM the sponsor.
Prayer That Souls of Light Might Find the Path

Remember when you place your head to rest upon your pillow—remember to offer that final prayer that every heart of Light on earth might find that perfect path to the heart of God and to his I AM Presence and, most of all, that these hearts of Light might know the joy flame, the violet flame that is the key to balancing of karma and to their resurrection and ascension in this life.

- Uriel and Aurora 2-20-93, PoW Vol. 36 No. 11, p. 134

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I pray that every heart of Light on earth might find that perfect path to the heart of God and to his I AM Presence and, most of all, that these hearts of Light might know the joy flame, the violet flame that is the key to balancing of karma and to their resurrection and ascension in this life.
Prayer for the Souls of Tibetans

I ask you to pray without ceaseing for the souls of Tibetans slaughtered by Chinese Communists in the Tibetan holocaust.

– Padma Sambhava 10-6-95, PoW Vol. 38 No. 36, p. 406

Since the Communist Chinese invasion of Tibet in 1950, at least 1.2 million Tibetans have been killed or starved to death by the Chinese....

– PoW Vol. 38 No. 36, p. 409, n. (21)

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I pray without ceaseing for the souls of Tibetans slaughtered by Chinese Communists in the Tibetan holocaust.
Conquer the Challenges of the Twenty-First Century

Keepers of the Flame: Attention! Recognize the challenges of the hour, but above all recognize the power of God that is in your hearts as the threefold flame of Father, Son and Holy Spirit.

Recognize the mighty Atman that impels your soul to espouse her Divinity. Water the seed of your emergent Buddhahood. And bow to your Lord Ishvara (the personification of Brahman), who has ensconced himself within your temple.

God lives in you, beloved! And because he lives in you, surely you can and you will stand, face and conquer the challenges of the twenty-first century!

For, of a truth, beloved, what else can you do?

And for that matter, what else can the Ascended Masters do?

As the moving finger writes, may it be so that each one of you shall have your personal victory and that the nations shall also have their victory and that they shall have it in the age of Aquarius.

— Saint Germain 3-2-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 8, pp. 49-50

In the name Saint Germain, I recognize the challenges of the hour. I recognize the power of God that is in my heart as the threefold flame of Father, Son and Holy Spirit.

I recognize the mighty Atman that impels my soul to espouse her Divinity. I water the seed of my emergent Buddhahood. And I bow to my Lord Ishvara (the personification of Brahman), who has ensconced himself within my temple.

God lives in me! And because he lives in me, surely I can and I will stand, face and conquer the challenges of the twenty-first century!

For, of a truth, what else can I do?

As the moving finger writes, by the grace of God, I shall have my personal victory and the nations shall also have their victory and they shall have it in the age of Aquarius.
Move with the Sine Wave of the Victory of Aquarius

Understand this, beloved: The sine wave of the ages continues regardless of the comings and goings of humanity. It is irrevocable. It can no more be stopped than the rising and the setting of the sun or the rotation of the earth around the sun. But the course that humanity takes in the cycles of the night (the cycles of returning karma) and the cycles of the day (the cycles of opportunity to sow seeds of good karma and to balance negative karma) will determine how the ages are outplayed.

It is an axiom of cosmic law that the weight of the individual’s positive karma does not neutralize the weight of the individual’s negative karma. This law applies to every one of the 5.7 billion souls evolving on planet earth. Therefore, in order for humanity to triumph over their returning negative karma that has been accumulating for 25,800 years, they must collectively row upstream, so to speak.

Yes, humanity must reverse the tide of their descending karma so that they might transmute that karma by their violet flame decrees before it crystallizes in the physical octave. For once humanity’s negative karma does crystallize in the earth, in the four lower bodies of the people and in all life, animate and inanimate, it will take a tremendous effort on the part of the enlightened ones of earth to purify the world of its human effluvia.

If this should come to pass, then planetary cataclysm will become the solution of God and Nature to humanity’s misuse of their material and spiritual resources. And humanity’s self-created nightmare will be irreversible....

In the name of the I AM THAT I AM, I tell you that by your diligent application of the violet flame you can not only forestall cataclysm but also accelerate world enlightenment. Beloved, if you can keep ahead of the descending avalanche of negative world karma through your violet-flame decrees and your service to me and to the Darjeeling Council, then we may have a victory that is without precedent in the annals of the Great White Brotherhood!

There is indeed “a tide in the affairs of men which, taken at the flood, leads on to fortune; omitted, all the voyage of their life is bound in shallows and in miseries.” Therefore, as you would move with the waves of the ocean and the sands on the seashore, so move with the sine wave of the victory of Aquarius. Yes, catch the wave of Light and let it engulf the wave of Darkness before the Darkness becomes physical.

— Saint Germain 3-2-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 8, pp. 50-52

In the name Saint Germain, by my diligent application of the violet flame I AM forestalling cataclysm and accelerating world enlightenment. I AM keeping ahead of the descending avalanche of negative world karma through my violet-flame decrees and my service to Saint Germain and to the Darjeeling Council. We are achieving a victory that is without precedent in the annals of the Great White Brotherhood!

I AM moving with the sine wave of the victory of Aquarius!

I AM catching the wave of Light and letting it engulf the wave of Darkness before the Darkness becomes physical!
Do Not Allow This Age to Go Down into a Dark Age

All things are possible to you in God! All things are possible unto you as you study my teachings for the Aquarian age and put them into practice in your daily life. Yes, all things are possible unto you when you reject defeat and accept your victory in every arena!

I remind you, as I reminded the Israelites when I was embodied as the prophet Samuel, "Hitherto hath the LORD helped us!" Yes, the LORD has helped us in the beginning, he has helped us in the middle and he will help us in the ending.

Thus, I gather you today, even as I gathered the Israelites at Mizpeh. I ask you, as I asked them, to forsake your false gods and at the same time to make a pledge to me, if you will. I ask you to pledge to me that you will not allow this age to go down into base materialism or into a dark age or into the depths of Death and Hell. For I must revisit the Lords of Karma this night, and I must report to them how many souls here tonight will make this pledge.

And my angels will escort many souls from around the world who are not in attendance here to gather at the Cave of Symbols in their finer bodies tonight that they also may make this pledge to me. For when millions of souls make this pledge to me in earnest, then, beloved, I will have their combined momentum, multiplied by the heavenly hosts, to save this planet and this people.

Therefore, by your free will, stand and be counted!

For you can make this Opportunity your own and you can make this Victory your own!

— Saint Germain 3-2-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 8, pp. 52-53

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I forsake my false gods and I pledge to Saint Germain that I will not allow this age to go down into base materialism or into a dark age or into the depths of Death and Hell.

Beloved Saint Germain, by my free will, I stand before you to be counted. I make this Opportunity my own and I make this Victory my own!
Make the Golden Age of Aquarius a Reality

Now, concerning world events, you are all players on the stage of your country and of your civilization. I tell you, beloved, my determination to have this victory is great and my vision is vast. May yours be the same.

And when it comes to bringing in the golden age, do not take no for an answer. If you must, knock upon the doors of heaven night and day for dispensations that will assist me in fulfilling the dream of heaven and earth to make the golden age of Aquarius a reality.

—Saint Germain 3-2-96, PoW Vol. 39 No. 8, pp. 53-54

In the name I AM THAT I AM, my determination to have this victory is great and my vision is vast.

When it comes to bringing in the golden age, I do not take no for an answer. I knock upon the doors of heaven night and day for dispensations that will assist Saint Germain in fulfilling the dream of heaven and earth to make the golden age of Aquarius a reality!
Invoke Dispensations from the Cosmic Council

Blessed ones, you might consider that the Keepers of the Flame are the x factor in the equation that can tip the scales in favor of Light. Never has heaven tended more tenderly, watched more watchfully the emergent disciple disciplining himself in earth.

Oh, how we would brace you and embrace you! As the Law compels the Call and the Call compels the answer, and as we would answer as never before, O do thou, beloved, call in our behalf for dispensations of the Cosmic Council and the Sun behind the sun that we might help you more and give more help to Saint Germain.

— Beloved Enoch 2-21-87, PoW Vol. 30 No. 9, pp. 120-1

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call on behalf of the entire Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood for dispensations of the Cosmic Council and the Sun behind the sun that heaven might help us more and give more help to Saint Germain.
Right Action Will Determine the Quality of the Golden Age

I, Saint Germain, bow to the light within you. Yes, I bow to your light, for you have pledged to stand with me and I consider this a great boon. Therefore, when next I am accorded an audience before the Lords of Karma and the Solar Logoi, I shall summon you to be in attendance before them at the Royal Teton Retreat at the Grand Teton Mountain in Wyoming.

At that time I will request a grant and a dispensation to sponsor souls of light who will seize the torch of Aquarius and run with it. And this will be my plea before them:

Most esteemed Solar Logoi of the Spheres and revered Lords of Karma, I present to you these stalwart souls who have pledged their lives to the call of Aquarius rising. Among them are many whom I have sent and many whom the Messenger has brought to our Teachings through the lectures and dictations she has given throughout the world.

In their names and in gratitude for their stalwart service in my behalf, I request a continuing dispensation that they might be empowered to finish the work of Pisces and enter the work of Aquarius under my mantle. These diligent ones desire naught else but to serve the cause of the Great White Brotherhood. For thousands of years this calling has been their sole passion.

Therefore, with the goal of planetary victory in mind, I request continuing sponsorship for these lifestreams.

In your loving service,
I await your disposition in this matter.

And to you, my chelas, I say, move swiftly on the wings of seraphim to spread the word that eternal life is at hand and that every devotee of God can enter eternity step by step and day by day by giving violet-flame decrees multiplied by his good works.

Action is the key to victory!

Yes, action, and specifically your actions. For in the end it will be the cumulative right actions of all humanity that will determine when, where and how the golden age will come in. Needless to say, you must appeal to the hosts of heaven for divine intervention that the Word who was with you in the beginning may be with you in the ending.

My friends, I plead my case not only before the Solar Logoi of the Spheres and the Lords of Karma but also before the altar of your heart! For to whom shall I go in this spiritually barren world but to the devotees of the Ascended Masters who have espoused my cause and are therefore in line to be the benefactors of my offering? Yes, you and your progeny who stand with me and still stand in the face of all odds—you shall have your reward.


In the name I AM THAT I AM, beloved Saint Germain, I pledge my life to the call of Aquarius rising. I invoke and claim the continuing dispensations of empowerment and sponsorship to finish the work of Pisces and enter the work of Aquarius under your mantle.

I move swiftly on the wings of seraphim to spread the word that eternal life is at hand and that every devotee of God can enter

(Continued)
eternity step by step and day by day by giving violet-flame decrees multiplied by his good works.

I appeal to the hosts of heaven for divine intervention that the Word who was with me in the beginning may be with me in the ending.
That No Light Be Given Unlawfully, Unauthorized

I am liberating souls who truly desire it, who truly desire it, who truly desire it, beloved, from ties to the fallen ones. You must desire, beloved, to sever the tie. You must desire above all to cease desiring to save that which God himself may no longer save.

Where God no longer saves a soul that has gone after the Darkness, see to it that you cut the tie, beloved, in the very depth of the subconscious and the unconscious, else you will find yourself guilty of giving the Light of the altar of God to one who has blasphemed that altar and who has determined in his heart, in her heart to move against the Lord forever and forever.

Thus, it is time, beloved, to cut the umbilical cord whereby you have fed the other side of life even the precious milk of the Divine Mother. It is time to understand that Alpha has spoken, Omega has decreed: Withdraw the Light from the seed of the wicked. This means going to the very depths of one's being and surrendering this desire that was once valid but is no longer valid. For there is a time for the saving of those who have fallen from grace and then comes the time of the hardening of their hearts against the Lord.

Therefore do not prevent the Lord's judgment in the hour when the judgment is due by feeding [them] Light, even unbeknownst to your outer minds but, as I have said, from subconscious and unconscious levels. Feeding them the Light, beloved, does cause their judgment to be postponed. And thus there does arise calamity and confusion and burden and woe because you give the fallen ones another day and another heliyday to wreak havoc against you, against the Community, against the builders, against our designs for the victory.

So you see, beloved, you must surrender this notion and with it the attendant spiritual pride that is ever so subtle that says, "I can save this one," even though that one has sworn enmity [against Christ] here below and Above. Thus, I must emphasize that it is important for you to call for the binding of the sense of failure [that you have failed to "save" someone], the sense of obligation [that you are obligated to save someone], the sense that you must do something that God cannot do or that God will not do because it is not his will, simply because it is not the will of the individual lifeflame. [And so, you see,] there are some whom you would try to save who do not desire to be saved, and that desire coats their entire being, fills the pores, saturates the vessels.

Now understand, beloved, that God is ready to save a world of his children and of his Lightbearers through you. This cannot be done so long as you leak the Light of the altar to those who have not bent the knee before that Flame of the ark of the covenant that is truly the Flame of the Holy One of God.

...Some of you have returned to earth for no other reason than that you bore the inordinate desire to save those whose names are not written in the Book of Life, whom God would not save. Therefore, our Father-Mother God have sent me to speak to you in this hour, that you might know that this [desire] is a form of bondage when the rest of your being has earned greater heights of Light and paths of initiation.

Trust, then, is the word, the trust that God knows exactly what he is doing in every octave with every soul. And God will always use you [to save a soul] whenever it is possible. And when it is not [possible to save that which is lost], you must simply accept it, even if you are dealing with lifeflame very close to yourselves.

This message must stand apart and alone in your consciousness. It is a message of the Ruby Ray and of the path of initiation under the Maha Chohan.

Let the Light[of the Sun] flow through you upon the just and the unjust, but let the fire of the altar and the love of God be only for those whose cups are first raised unto him. Rejoice, beloved, for many require nurturing who are deserving, unto whom it is lawful to give and to give again.

(Continued)
[Since] it is not quite possible while you are in this particular vale and wavelength for you to be 100 percent accurate in knowing who may be a fallen one gone astray for whom no new opportunity may be forthcoming, when [you] invoke the Light on behalf of anyone or a nation or a group of people, make the fiat that "no Light be given unlawfully, unauthorized to any part of Life" where there is not the commitment unto the soul's salvation unto the worship of her God." By making that qualifying statement, you will never again stray across the line [of the Law of Light] and therefore jeopardize your own path.

Remember this, beloved, for there comes a time on the path of initiation when Maitreyya would take you beyond, and you may not pass through until this matter is settled. The desire to do what God does not do or desire to do is fundamentally the desire to be God inordinately, to be a god rather than to merge with the living God.

Remember this, that the dweller desires to be a god and so does the carnal mind. Do not allow it, beloved. Be aware when that beast comes thrashing through, even in its death throes.

So you see, in addition to giving Light to lifestreams who do not warrant it, you may somehow, unknowingly, be leaking Light to your own dweller-on-the-threshold because a portion of the self sides in with that dweller and desires to keep it alive, perhaps caged but yet alive and well and able to do despite to life from behind bars.

Learn, then, the mysteries of the disassociation of self from Evil, the Evil One and the Evildoer. Walk humbly with thy God, make the qualifying call and know that in you is the perfect desiring to give Light unto the Lightbearer.

— Beloved Gautama Buddha 5-9-90, PoW Vol. 33 No. 17, pp. 245-6, 247-8, 251

In the name I AM THAT I AM, I call for the binding of the sense of failure that I have failed to “save” someone, the sense of obligation to save someone, the sense that I must do something that God cannot do or that God will not do because it is not his will, simply because it is not the will of the individual lifestream.

Almighty God, let no light be given unlawfully, unauthorized to any part of life where there is not the commitment unto the soul's salvation unto the worship of her God.

*who, by freewill choices made, is in reality no longer a part of that Life which is God

Copyright © 1990, 1997 Church Universal and Triumphant, Inc.
Therefore, let our apostles and disciples take up their tenure of service...going forth to teaching centers and realizing that the flame upon the altar there is the point of contact by the science of the spoken Word whereby the members of that teaching center do reach out and make contact with all souls within the jurisdiction of that particular city or county or state. Those who tarry there in that city keeping the flame of that center must pay attention to the inequities in politics, the government, the economy, the school systems—all burdens that assail that city, that county, state and nation.

...There must be renewed intensity at these altars, using the formulas and services, the intensity of the call of the Messenger, organizing by the science of the cosmic clock all areas of the city and the map....

Beloved hearts, those in the teaching centers must sense the needs of the community in every area spiritually, culturally, and in everyday life of making that city work. Beloved ones, there is crime, corruption, decay, drug usage, and all manner of burden through pornography upon the lives of the people of our cities.

Archangel Raphael, 10-12-85
PoW Vol. 28 No. 49, pp. 583, 584
This "Local Area Calls" section is for inserts and call sheets produced by the individual Keeper of the Flame or the group with which he or she is affiliated, on topics related to the local area.
At Freedom 1995, Pallas Athena told Keepers of the Flame to form committees and write inserts/fact sheets on specific issues. At Freedom 1996, Saint Germain also told us to organize, form committees, and defeat the descending cycles of planetary karma oncoming by July 7, 1999. He said, “I ask you to organize...I ask you to plot the calendar of three and a half years.... I ask you to see where we must be when we come to that date of July 7, 1999. How do we get there? How do we overturn this prophecy?”

He went on to say, “So, beloved, in order to have this victory, you must form committees, you must determine what aspects you will work on of the subjects that have been brought forward in the lecture as well as all of our dictations. You must determine who will do what in your Teaching Centers, in your nations. How will you go about turning your cities around?”

Twelve committees have been formed, several fact sheets have been distributed to the field, others are in the works. To organize them within this tab section, assign the following numbering system to the fact sheets you receive from the respective committees.

For example, the first insert from the Abortion/Euthanasia committee should be numbered CI-1.0, the second CI-1.1, the third CI-1.2, etc. Pencil the number on the upper right hand corner of the fact sheet, and place it in your book in numerical order. Follow this system for inserts/fact sheets from all 12 committees, as shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Committee Name</th>
<th>Insert Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abortion/Euthanasia</td>
<td>CI-1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataclysm/Public Health Issues &amp; Disease</td>
<td>CI-2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime/Terrorism</td>
<td>CI-3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drugs/Rock Music</td>
<td>CI-4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education/Youth</td>
<td>CI-5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed the Children</td>
<td>CI-6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambling/Suicide</td>
<td>CI-7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gangs/Mafia</td>
<td>CI-8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice System/Injustice</td>
<td>CI-9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racial Division</td>
<td>CI-10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sons &amp; Daughters of Afra</td>
<td>CI-11.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War/Nuclear War/Defense</td>
<td>CI-12.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This "Committee Inserts" section is for fact sheets produced by Saint Germain's Committees.

As committee members produce these fact sheets, they are sent to Ministry Process for approval. Ministry Process faxes or mails them to groups in the field, for zeroxing and distribution to group members.

We have received several of these fact sheets since Freedom 1996, including:

- Abortion, Child Neglect and Child Abuse Fact Sheet
- Abortion, Child Neglect and Child Abuse Call Sheet
- Fact Sheet on Ballistic Missile Defense
- Fact Sheet on Drugs
- Fact Sheet on Gambling
- Terrorism Fact Sheet

Please number these fact sheets per the instructions given on the "Committee Inserts" tab divider, and insert them into this tab section.
This "Ranch Inserts" section is for Ranch-produced call sheets which are faxed to the field, such as:

- Stump Inserts
- Calls from Dictations Given During Conferences
- Admonishments and Dispensations from Dictations Given During Conferences
- Call for the Mantle of the Messengers
- Labor: The Fallen Ones Inject Pride into the Evolutions of Earth